

Scheme of the Program:

SEMESTER FIRST

Contact Hrs. 34 Hrs.

S.No.	Course Code	Course Title	A	Load llocat	l ion	Marks Di	stribution	Total Marks	Cr
			L	T	P	Internal	External		
1.	UC-BSHM-101-19	Calculus -1	4	1	-	40	60	100	4
2.	UC-BSHM-102-19	Co-ordinate Geometry	4	1	-	40	60	100	4
3.	UC-BSHM-103-19	Programming Lab-I	-	2	4	30	20	50	2
4.*	UC-BSHP-112-19	Electricity and Magnetism	3	1	-	40	60	100	4
	UC-BSHP-113-19	Physics Lab-I	-	-	4	30	20	50	2
	UGCA-1902	Fundamentals of Computer and IT	3	1	-	40	60	100	4
	UGCA-1906	Fundamentals of Computer and IT Laboratory	-	-	4	60	40	100	2
5.**	UC-BHCL-I-101- 19	Inorganic Chemistry	3	1	-	40	60	100	4
	UC-BHCP-I-102-19	Chemistry Lab-1	-	-	4	30	20	50	2
	BBA-GE 101	Managerial Economics-1	5	. 1	0	40	60	100	6
6.	UC-BSHL-105-19	Communicative English -I	2	-	-	20	30	50	2
7.	UC-BSHL- 106A/106B-19	Punjabi Compulsory- I/ Mudhli Punjabi-I	2	-	-	20	30	50	2
	L	Tot	al		<u> </u>			1	26

L:Lectures T: Tutorial P:Practical Cr: Credits

Note 1*: Physics (UC-BSHP-112-19 & UC-BSHP-113-19) and Chemistry (UC-BHCL I-101-19 & UC-BHSP-I-102-19) are compulsory for the Students with Non-Medical background.

Note 2**: Students without Non-medical background may opt Fundamentals of Computer and IT (UGCA-1902 & UGCA-1906) and Managerial Economics-I (BBA-GE-101).

144.8.

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

Page 5 of 109

Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Guiral Punjab Technical University d - unala-144603 Pb. (In.na) 24



220

S.No. **Course Code** Contact Hrs. 34 Hrs. **Course Title** Load Allocation Marks Distribution Total Cr Marks UC-BSHM-201-19 1. L T P Internal External Calculus-II 2. UC-BSHM-202-19 4 1 -40 Solid Geometry 60 100 3. UC-BSHM-203-19 4 4 1 -40 Programming Lab-II 60 100 4.* UC-BSHP-124-19 4 --4 Waves and Vibrations 30 20 50 2 3 1 -40 UC-BSHP-125-19 60 100 4 Physics Lab-II 2 4 UGCA-1909 30 20 Object Oriented 50 3 Programming using 1 -40 60 100 C++ 4 Object Oriented UGCA-1910 Programming using C++ Laboratory 4 60 40 100 5.** 2 UC-BHCL-113-19 Organic Chemistry 3 1 -40 60 100 4 UC-BHCP-119-19 Chemistry Lab-II 4 BBA-GE 201-18 30 20 50 Managerial 2 5 Economics-II 1 0 40 UC-BHHL-115-19 60 6. 100 6 Communicative 2 -English -II -20 30 7. 50 UC-BHHL-2 Punjabi Compulsory-116A/116B-19 II/ Mudhli Punjabi-II 2 --20 30 50 2 Total L:Lectures

SEMESTER SECOND

55

T: Tutorial P:Practical Cr: Credits

Note 1*: Physics (UC-BSHP-112-19 & UC-BSHP-113-19) and Chemistry (UC-BHCL-113-19 & UC-BHCP-119-19) are compulsory for the Students with Non-Medical background. Note 2**: Students without Non-medical background may opt Object Oriented Programming

using C++ (UGCA-1909 & UGCA-1910) and Managerial Economics-II (BBA-GE-201) Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

Head Department of Mathematical Sciences

I.K. Guiral Punjab Technical University Figuralia-144603 Fb. (india)

Page 6 of 109

26



Scheme of the Program:

SEMESTER THIRD

Contact Hrs. 34 Hrs.

S.No.	Course Code	Course Title	A	Loa	d tion	Marks Di	stribution	Total Marks	Cr
		a the state of the	L	T	P	Internal	External		
1.	UC-BSHM-301-19	Calculus -III	4	1	-	40	60	100	4
2.	UC-BSHM-302-19	Real Analysis-I	4	1	-	40	60	100	4
3.	UC-BSHM-303-19	Algebra-I	-	-	4	40	60	100	4
4.	UC-BSHM-304-19	Programming Lab-III	-		4	30	20	50	2
5.*	UC-BSHP-214-19	Elements of Modern Physics	3	1	-	40	60	100	4
	UC-BSHP-215-19	Physics Lab-III	-	-	4	30	20	50	2
	UGCA1914	Programming in Python	3	1	-	40	60	100	4
	UGCA-1917	Programming in Python Laboratory		-	4	60	40	100	2
6.**	UC-BHCL-I-204-19	Physical Chemistry	3	1	-	40	60	100	4
6777	UC-BHCP-I-208-19	Chemistry Lab-III	-	-	4	30	20	50	2
	BBA-301-18	Organizational Behavior	5	1	0	40	60	100	6
		Tota	1			I			26

L:Lectures T: Tutorial P:Practical Cr: Credits

Note 1*: Physics (UC-BSHP-214-19 & UC-BSHP-215-19) and Chemistry (UC-BHCL I-204-19 & UC-BHSP-I-208-19) are compulsory for the Students with Non-Medical background.

Note 2**: Students without Non-medical background may opt Programming in Python(UGCA-1914 & UGCA-1917) and Organizational Behavior (BBA-GE-301-18).

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

Page 7 of 109

2

SEMESTER FOURTH

Contact Hrs. 34 Hrs.

-401-19 402-19 O 403-19 404-19	Vector Calculus Irdinary Differential Equations Linear Algebra Probability and Statistics			- -	Internal 40 40 40	External 60 60 60	100 100 100	4
401-19 402-19 O 403-19 404-19	Vector Calculus erdinary Differential Equations Linear Algebra Probability and Statistics	4	1	-	40 40 40	60 60 60	100 100 100	4
402-19 O 403-19 404-19	Probability and Statistics	4	1	-	40	60 60	100	4
403-19	Linear Algebra Probability and Statistics	4	1	-	40	60	100	4
104-19	Probability and Statistics	4	1					1
				-	40	60	100	4
05-19	Programming Lab-IV	-	-	4	30	20	50	2
06-19	Project Work	6		-	40	60	100	6
07-19 Ski C	ill Enhancement Course (Audit)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
E	nvironmental	2	(-)/	-	40	60	100	2
)7-19 Sk (07-19 Skill Enhancement Course (Audit) Environmental Studies Total	07-19 Skill Enhancement Course (Audit) 2 Environmental 2 Studies Total	07-19 Skill Enhancement Course (Audit) 2 - Environmental 2 - Studies Total	O7-19 Skill Enhancement Course (Audit) 2 - A Environmental Studies 2 - Total	O7-19 Skill Enhancement Course (Audit) 2 - - 40 A Environmental Studies 2 - - -	O7-19 Skill Enhancement Course (Audit) 2 - - 40 60 A Environmental Studies 2 - - - -	O7-19 Skill Enhancement Course (Audit) 2 - 40 60 100 A Environmental Studies 2 - - 40 60 100

Cr: Credits

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Barch 2019 & Onwards

Head Department of Mathematical Sciences LK Cujral Punjab Technical University >144603 Pb. (Incl.) Page 8 of 109

9

Semester Fifth

Contact Hour: 28

20

223

S. No	Course Code	Course Title	Loa Allo	id ocatioi	n	Marks D	istribution	Total Marks	Cr
			L	Т	Р	Internal	External		
1.	UC-BSHM-501-19	Real Analysis-II	4	1	-	40	60	100	4
2.	UC-BSHM-502-19	Algebra-II	4	1	-	40	60	100	4
3.	UC-BSHM-503-19	Numerical Methods	4	1	-	40	60	100	4
4.	UC-BSHM-504-19	Partial Differential Equations	4	1	-	40	60	100	4
5.	UC-BSHM-505-19	Project Work	-	-	8	60	40	100	4

()

L: Lectures

T: Tutorials

P: Practical

p.12

Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Guiral Punjab Technical University Economical 44603 Pb. (India)



A

224

Semester Sixth

Contact Hours: 25

.

S. No	Course Code	Course Title	Load Allocation			Marks Di	stribution	Total Marks	Cr
		1. Contraction of the second sec	L	Т	P	Internal	External		
1.	UC-BSHM-601-19	Number Theory	4	1	-	40	60	100	4
2.	UC-BSHM-602-19	Complex Analysis	4	1	-	40	60	100	4
3.	UC-BSHM-603-19	Mechanics	4	1	-	40	60	100	4
4.	UC-BSHM-604-19	Discrete Mathematics	4	1	-	40	60	100	4
5.	UC-BSHM-605-19	Integral Equations and Integral Transforms	4	1		40	60	100	4

L: Lectures

T: Tutorials

P: Practical

p.1

an Head

Department of Mathematical Ociences LK Guital Punjab Technical Iniversity 144603 Pt . 1

B.Sc. (Hons.) Mathematics

Course Structure and Syllabus University Campus (Based on Choice Based Credit System) 2019 onwards

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

Page 1 of 109

7 Head

226

SEMESTER-I

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

Page 14 of 109

Fileso Department of Mathematical Sciences

I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthein FM603 Pb. (India)

UC-BSHN 101-19	1-	(Calculus-I	4 Credits								
Pre-requisit	te: Ele	ementary calcult	is of senior seco	ndary level.								
Course Ob following:	jectiv funda	es: The object	ives of this cou of differential a	irse are to mand integral cal	the the studer	nts understand the						
 The theor Appl The formation of the theory The formation of the theory 	theorems. Applications of derivatives and sketching of curves. The definition of Integral calculus and its basic applications. The relation between derivative and the integration of a function.											
Course Outc	omes	omes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to										
CO1	Unde	Understand the basic concepts of Differential and Integral Calculus.										
CO2	Visualize all concepts geometrically.											
CO3	Sket	ch curves of the	functions intuiti	vely with the h	elp of Differer	ntial Calculus.						
CO4	Appl	ly the knowledge	e of Differential	and Integral Ca	alculus.							
CO5	Unde Ma	pping of course	amental relation	between differ	ential and Inte	gral Calculus.						
		PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5						
C01		3	3	2	2	3						
CO2		3	2	2	2	3						
CO3		3	2	2	2	3						
CO4		2	3	2	2	3						
CO5	CO5 3 2 2 2 3											

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

Page 15 of 109

1 Head 7 2 Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthal 144603 Pb. (India)

Course Title: Calculus-I Course Code: UC-BSHM-101-19

UNIT-I

Real line, intervals, order properties of real numbers, the least upper bound and the greatest lower bound properties, Archimedean property. Functions, Graphs of functions, Exponential functions, Inverse functions and Logarithmic functions, implicitly defined functions, some special functions, one-one functions, onto functions, composition of functions, limit of a function, calculating limits through limit laws, The precise definition of limit (ϵ - δ definition), continuity, limit at infinity, asymptotes, continuous functions and classification of discontinuities, uniform continuity.

UNIT-II

Derivative of a function, the derivative as a function, derivatives of polynomials and exponential functions, the product and quotient rules, rates of change in natural and social sciences, derivatives of trigonometric, inverse trigonometric, logarithmic and hyperbolic functions, the chain rule, implicit differentiation, higher derivatives, preliminary transformations, differentiation of determinants.

UNIT-III

Application of derivative: maximum and minimum values, increasing and decreasing functions, mean value theorems, Intermediate value theorems, How derivatives affect the shape of graph, L' Hospital's rule, concavity and convexity, the second derivative test, points of inflexion, Rolle's theorem, Lagrange's theorem, Cauchy's mean value theorem.

UNIT-IV

Higher order derivatives, calculation to the nth derivative, determination of nth derivative of rational functions. The nth derivative of the products of power of sines and cosines, Leibnitz's theorem, the nth derivative of the product of two functions, Maclaurin's theorem, Taylor's theorem.

TEXT BOOKS

1. Shanti Narayan and P. K. Mittal, Differential Calculus, S. Chand, 2015

RECOMMENDED BOOKS:

- 2. James Stewart, Calculus, 5th Edition, Brooks/Cole(Thomson), 2003.
- 3. Robert Wrede and Murray R. Spiegel, Advanced Calculus, 3rd Edition, Schaum's Outline Series (McGraw Hill), 2010.
- 4. Maurice D Weir, Frank R. Giordano and Joel Hass, Thomas' Calculus, 11th Edition, Pearson, 2008.
- 5. N. Piskunov, Differential and Integral Calculus, Mir Publishers, Moscow (CBS Publishers & Distributors, India), 1996.

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

Page 16 of 109

2	2	9
		20 A B

UC-BSHN 102-19	M-	Co-ord	inate Geometry	/]	L-4, T-1, P-0	4 Credits			
Pre-requisi	ite: A b	asic knowledge	of two-dimensi	ional Cartesia	n plane.				
Course Ob major focus rigorous dis	jective s of th cussion	es: This course is course will n on their proper	is designed to in be on geometri rties and use.	ntroduce the c definition	geometry of tw of two-dimensi	o dimensions. The onal shapes and a			
Course Ou	tcomes	: At the end of	the course, the s	tudents will b	e able to				
CO1	Expla	in the different	types of plane f	igures.					
CO2	Visua	lize two-dimen	sional shapes ge	ometrically.					
CO3	Apply the knowledge of geometry of two dimensions in advance courses in mathematics.								
CO4	Explain the Cartesian and Polar coordinate systems to study two dimensional shapes.								
CO5	Study	further the geo	metry of three d	imensions.					
	Map	oping of course	outcomes with	the program	Specific outco	omes`•			
		PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5			
C01		1	3	2	2	3			
CO2		1	3	2	2	3			
CO3		2	3	2	2	3			
CO4		3	3	2	2	3			
CO5		1	1	2	2	3			

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

Page 17 of 109

•

I Head

Course Title: Co-ordinate Geometry Course Code: UC-BSHM-102-19

UNIT-I

Joint equation of pair of straight lines and angle between them, condition of parallelism and perpendicularity, joint equation of the angle bisectors, joint equation of lines joining origin to the intersection of a line and a curve.

UNIT-II

General equation of circle, circle through intersection of two lines, tangent and normal, Chord of contact, pole and polar, pair of tangents from a point, equation of chord in midpoint form, angle of intersection and orthogonality, power of a point w.r.t. circle, radical axis, co-axial family of circles, limiting points.

UNIT-III

Parabola, ellipse and hyperbola, tangent and normal, chord of contact, pole and polar of tangent from a point, equation of chord in terms of midpoint, diameter, conjugate diameters of ellipse and hyperbola, conjugate hyperbola, asymptotes of hyperbola, rectangular hyperbola.

UNIT-IV

Transformation of axes in two dimensions: shifting of origin, rotation of axes, the second degree equation $S = ax^2 + 2hxy + by^2 + 2gx + 2fy + c = 0$, its invariants t, Δ and O. Reduction of the second degree equation into standard form. Identification of curves represented by S=0 (including pair of lines).Polar equations of straight lines, circles and conics. Polar equation of chords, tangent and normal.

TEXT BOOKS

1. P. K. Jain, Khalid Ahmed, A Text book of Analytical Geometry of Two Dimensions, Wiley Eastern Ltd, 1999.

RECOMMENDED BOOKS:

2. S. L. Loney, The Elements of Coordinate Geometry, Macmillian & Comp., London, 2007

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

Page 18 of 109

Theaten 2

2	2	
1	S	
0	-	1

UC-BSHI 103-19	M -	Progra	amming Lab-I		L-0, T-0, P-2	2 Credits						
Pre-requisi matrices etc	i te: K	nowledge of basi	c concepts in Ma	athematics,	such as, graphs,	functions, conics,						
Course Ob programmin and conics. two-dimens	ng t s two two	ves: This course imple algebraic o dimensions. The shapes and a rigo	is designed to operations on ma major focus of orous discussion	introduce atrices and this course on their pro	the basic know to visualize the e will be on geo operties and use.	ledge of computer geometry of curves metric definition of						
Course Ou	tcom	comes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to										
CO1	Explain the basic concepts of programming.											
CO2	App	ly the knowledge	of programming	g in differe	nt Matrix Operat	ions.						
CO3	Use tran	programming in scendental function	plotting and visu	alization o	f graphs of algeb	raic and						
CO4	Obt	ain Surface of rev	volution of curve	s.								
CO5	Stud	ly further the trac	ing of conics.									
	Mapping of course outcomes with the program Specific outcomes											
		PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	B PSO 4	PSO 5						
C01		1	3	3	3	. 3						
CO2		1	3	3	3	3						
CO3	03 2 2 3 3 3											

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

3

2

UC-BSHM-

CO4

CO5

Page 19 of 109

3

3

LHead T Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

3

3

2

2

2

2

Course Title: Programming Lab-I Course Code: UC-BSHM-103-19

The following programs with following methods are to be practiced to:

- i) Introduce the programming through (FORTRAN, C etc.)
- ii) Perform Matrix Operations, such as, Addition, Multiplication, inverse, Transpose etc.
- iii) Plot the graphs of algebraic and transcendental functions (For example, e^{ax+b} , $\log(ax+b)$, $\frac{1}{ax+b}$, with constants a, b, etc.)
- iv) Obtain the surface of revolution of curves.
- v) Trace of conics in Cartesian Coordinates /Polar Coordinates.
 - vi) Applications of derivative.

RECOMMENDED BOOKS:

- 1. V. Rajaraman, Computer Programming in Fortran 90 and 95, PHI Learning, 2004.
- 2. Ian Chivers and Jane Sleightholme, Introduction to Programming with Fortran, Springer, 4th edition, 2018.
- 3. Walter S. Brainerd, Guide to Fortran 2008 Programming, Springer Nature, 2015.

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

Page 20 of 109

THERR

UC-1 11	BSHP 2-19	-	Elect	ricity aı	nd Mag	netism		L-3, T	-1, P-0		4 Credi	its		
Pre-re	quisit	e: Basic l	cnowled	ge of El	ectricity	and Ma	agnetisn	n at high	school	level.				
Cours electri	e Objecity an	ectives: 7 d magnet	The obje ism so t	ctive of hat they	the cou can use	these a	s per the	e the stu eir requi	dents to rement.	the for	mal stru	cture of		
Cours	e Oute	comes: A	t the end	d of the	course,	the stud	ent will	be able	to					
CC)1	Understa	ind and	describe	the diff	ferent co	oncepts	ofelectr	omagne	tism				
CO)2	To obta condition	o obtain the electric and magnetic fields for simple configurations under static onditions.											
CO	3	To analyse time varying electric and magnetic fields.												
CO	94	To understand Maxwell's equation in different forms and different media.												
CO	95	have a solid foundation in fundamentals required to solve problems and also to purs higher studies.										pursue		
		Μ	apping	of cour	se outc	o mes w i	ith the p	orogran	n outcor	nes				
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12		
CO1	3	1	2	2	2	1	2	2	2	3	2	2		
CO2	3	2	1	-	2	2	1	2	2	3	2	3		
CO3	3	2	3	-	2	1	2	1	2	3	2	3		
CO4	3	3 2 3 2 - 2 2 3 2 3 3								3	3			
CO5	2	2	3	2	-	2	2	3	2	3	3	3		

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

Page 21 of 109

Course Title: Electricity and Magnetism

Course Code: UC-BSHP-112-19

UNIT-I

Review of Vector Analysis: Vector algebra, scalar and vector product; Concept of Fields; scalar and vector field; gradient, divergence and curl and their physical significance; Conservative field, Line, surface and volume integral of a vector field, Gauss-divergence theorem and Stoke's theorem.

UNIT II

Electrostatics: Electrostatic field; electric flux; Gauss's law in differential and integral form; Applications of Gauss law-Electric filed due to point charge, infinite line of charge, uniformly charged spherical shell and solid sphere, plane charge sheet; Electric potential as line integral of electric field, potential due to point charge and electric dipole; calculation of electric field from potential; Poisson's equation and Laplace's equation(Cartesian coordinate); Capacitance; capacitance of a spherical conductor and cylindrical capacitor, Energy per unit volume in electrostatic field, Dielectric medium, dielectric polarization and its types, Displacement vector, Boundary conditions.

UNIT-III

Magnetostatics: Magnetic flux; magnetic flux density; Faraday's law; magnetomotive force; Biot-Savart's law and its applications-straight conductor, circular coil, divergence and curl of magnetic field; Ampere's Circuital law in differential and integral form; Magnetic vector potential; ampere's force law; magnetic vector potential; Energy stored in a magnetic field, boundary conditions on magnetic fields.

UNIT-IV

Maxwell's Equations and Electromagnetic Waves: Equation of continuity for time varying fields; Inconsistency of ampere's law; concept of sinusoidal time variations (Phasor notation); Maxwell's equations in differential and integral form, physical significance; Maxwell equations in free space, static field and in Phasor notation; Difference between displacement current and conduction current; Wave equation in free space and in homogenous medium, Concept of Poynting vector; Poynting Theorem.

RECOMMENDED BOOKS:

1.David Griffiths, Introduction to Electrodynamics, Pearson Education India Learning Private Limited; 4thEdition.

2. E.C. Jordan and K.G. Balmain, Electromagnetic waves and radiating systems, Prentice Hall

3. Kraus John D, Electromagnetics, McGraw-Hill Publisher

4. W. Saslow, Electricity, magnetism and light, Academic Press

5.A Textbook of Electricity and Magnetism, S K Sharma, Shalini Sharma, S Dinesh & Co.

6. M. N. O. Sadiku, "Elements of Electromagnetics", Oxford University Publication, 2014.

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

Page 22 of 109

friend

UC-11	BSHP- 3-19	Phy	Physics Lab-1 L-0, T-0, P-4 2 Credits												
Pre-re	equisite	(If any)	: High-	school e	ducation	n			en de la compañía de						
Cours formal per the	e Object structur eir requir	e tives: re of ele rement.	The aim	n and ol gnetism	bjective and pho	of the enomeno	lab cou on of w	irse is to ave opti	o introd cs so th	uce the at they of	student can use	s to the these as			
Cours	e Outco	mes: A	t the end	d of the	course,	the stud	ent will	be able	to						
CO1	Able to verify the theoretical concepts/laws learnt in theory courses.														
CO2		Traine	rained in carrying out precise measurements and handling sensitive equipment.												
CO3		Under uncert	nderstand the methods used for estimating and dealing with experimental ncertainties and systematic "errors".												
CO4		Learn	Learn to draw conclusions from data and develop skills in experimental design.												
CO5		Docun	Document a technical report which communicates scientific information in a clear and concise manner.												
		M	lapping	of cour	se outc	omes wi	ith the	progran	1 outcor	nes					
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12			
CO1	3	3	2	2	2	1	2	1	2	3	2	3			
CO2	3	3	1	-	2	2	1	1	1	3 .	2	3			
CO3	3	3	2 - 2 1 2 1 1 3 2 3												
CO4	3	2	2	2	-	2	2	1	1	3	2	3			
CO5	2	2	2	2	-	2	2	1	1	3	2	3			

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

Page 23 of 109

Header S Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

235

236

Course Title: Physics Lab-I

Course Code: UC-BSHP-113-19

Note: Students are expected to perform about 8-10 experiments from the following list, selecting minimum of 6-7 from the Physical Lab and 2-3 from the Virtual lab.

List of experiments:

- 1. Use a Multimeter for measuring (a) Resistances, (b) AC and DC Voltages, (c) DC Current, (d) Capacitances, and (e) Checking electrical fuses.
- 2. To study the laser beam characteristics like; wave length, aperture, spot size, etc. using diffraction grating.
- 3. To study the diffraction using laser beam and thus to determine the grating element.
- 4. To study wavelength and laser interference using Michelson's Interferometer.
- 5. To find the refractive index of a material/glass using spectrometer.
- 6. To find the refractive index of a liquid using spectrometer.
- 7. To determine the resolving power of a prism.
- 8. To study the magnetic field of a circular coil carrying current using a Steward and Gees Tangent Galvanometer.
- 9. Determine the radius of circular coil using the Circular coil.
- 10. To study B-H curve using CRO.
- 11. To find out polarizability of a dielectric substance.
- 12. To find out the horizontal component of earth's magnetic field (B_h).

RECOMMENDED BOOKS:

- 1. A Text -book of Practical Physics, I. Prakash & Ramakrishna, 11thEdn, 2011, Kitab Mahal.
- 2. Engineering Practical Physics, S. Panigrahi& B. Mallick, 2015, Cengage Learning India Pvt. Ltd.
- 3. Practical Physics, G.L. Squires, 2015, 4th Edition, Cambridge University Press.
- 4. Practical Physics, C L Arora. S. Chand & Company Ltd.
- 5. http://www.vlab.co.in

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

Page 24 of 109

Head Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University

Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

		2
0	3	7
1	-	/

UGCA-19	02 Fundamentals of Computer and IT	L-3, T-1, P-0	4 Credits			
Pre-requisi	ite: NA					
Course Ou	tcomes: At the end of the course, the student will	ll be able to				
CO1	Understanding the concept of input and output devices of Computers					
CO2	Learn the functional units and classify types of computers, how they process information and how individual computers interact with other computing systems and devices.					
CO3	Understand an operating system and its working, and solve common problems related to operating systems					
CO4	Learn basic word processing, Spreadsheet and Presentation Graphics Software skills.					
CO5	Study to use the Internet safely, legally, and responsibly					

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

1

Page 25 of 109

.

Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

Course Title: Fundamentals of Computer and IT Course Code: UGCA-1902

UNIT-I

Human Computer Interface: Concepts of Hardware and Software; Data and Information. Functional Units of Computer System: CPU, registers, system bus, main memory unit, cache memory, Inside a computer, SMPS, Motherboard, Ports and Interfaces, expansion cards, ribbon cables, memory chips, processors.

Devices: Input and output devices (with connections and practical demo), keyboard, mouse, joystick, scanner, OCR, OMR, bar code reader, web camera, monitor, printer, plotter.

Data Representation: Bit, Byte, Binary, Decimal, Hexadecimal, and Octal Systems, Conversions and Binary Arithmetic (Addition/ Subtraction/ Multiplication) Applications of IT.

UNIT II

Concept of Computing, Types of Languages: Machine, assembly and High level Language; Operating system as user interface, utility programs.

Word processing: Editing features, formatting features, saving, printing, table handling, page settings, spell-checking, macros, mail-merge, equation editors.

UNIT-III

Spreadsheet: Workbook, worksheets, data types, operators, cell formats, freeze panes, editing features, formatting features, creating formulas, using formulas, cell references, replication, sorting, filtering, functions, Charts & Graphs.

Presentation Graphics Software: Templates, views, formatting slide, slides with graphs, animation, using special features, presenting slide shows.

UNIT-IV

Electronic Payment System: Secure Electronic Transaction, Types of Payment System: Digital Cash, Electronic Cheque, Smart Card, Credit/Debit Card E-Money, Bit Coins and Crypto currency, Electronic Fund Transfer (EFT), Unified Payment Interface(UPI), Immediate Payment System(IMPS), Digital Signature and Certification Authority. Introduction to Bluetooth, Cloud Computing, Big Data, Data Mining, Mobile Computing and Embedded Systems and Internet of Things (IoT).

RECOMMENDED BOOKS:

1. Introduction to Information Technology, ITL Education Solutions limited, Pearson Education

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

Page 26 of 109

1 Head Department of Mathematical Sciences

I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

- 2. Computer Fundamentals, A. Goel, 2010, PearsonEducation.
- 3. Fundamentals of Computers, P. K.Sinha& P. Sinha, 2007, BPBPublishers.
- 4. IT Tools, R.K. Jain, Khanna PublishingHouse
- 5. "IntroductiontoInformationTechnology",SatishJain,AmbrishRai&Shashi Singh, Paperback Edition, BPB Publications,2014.
- 6. "Introduction to Computers", Peter Norton
- 7. Computers Today, D. H. Sanders, McGraw Hill.
- 8. "Computers", Larry long & Nancy long, Twelfth edition, PrenticeHall.
- ProblemSolvingCasesinMicrosoftExcel,JosephBrady&EllenFMonk,Tho mson Learning
- 10. www.sakshat.ac.in
- 11. https://swayam.gov.in/course/4067-computer-fundamentals

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

Page 27 of 109

fisher

•

•

•

240

UGCA-1906	Fundamentals of Computer and IT Laboratory	L-0, T-0, P-4	2 Credits	
Pre-requisite	I (If any):NA			
CO1	Familiarizing with Open Office (Word pro	cessing, Spreadsheets	and Presentation).	
CO2	To acquire knowledge on editor, spread sheet and presentation software.			
CO3	The students will be able to perform documentation and accounting operations.			
CO4	Students can learn how to perform present	ation skills.		

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

Rock 1

Department of Mathematical Sciences LK. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India) Page 28 of 109

Course Title: Fundamentals of Computer and IT Laboratory

Course Code: UGCA-1906

List of experiments:

- Word Orientation: The instructor needs to give an overview of word processor. Details of the four tasks and features that would be covered Using word – Accessing, overview of toolbars, saving files, Using help and resources, rulers, format painter.
 - 1) Using word to create Resume:

Features to be covered:- Formatting Fonts in word, Drop Cap in word, Applying Text effects, Using Character Spacing, Borders and Colors, Inserting Header and Footer, Using Date and Time option in Word.

- Creating an Assignment Features to be covered:- Formatting Styles, inserting table, Bullets and Numbering, Changing Text Direction, Cell alignment, Footnote, Hyperlink, Symbols, Spell Check, Track Changes.
- Creating a Newsletter
 Features to be covered :- Table of Content, Newspaper columns, Images from files and clipart, Drawing toolbar and Word Art, Formatting Images, Textboxes and Paragraphs
- 4) Creating a Feedback form Features to be covered :- Forms, Text Fields, Inserting objects, Mail Merge in Word.

Excel Orientation: The instructor needs to tell the importance of Excel as a Spreadsheet tool, give the details of the four tasks and features that would be covered Excel - Accessing, overview of toolbars, saving excel files.

1) Creating a Scheduler

Features to be covered :- Gridlines, Format Cells, Summation, auto fill, Formatting Text

2) Creating an Assignment

Features to be covered:- Formatting Styles, inserting table, Bullets and Numbering, Changing Text Direction, Cell alignment, Footnote, Hyperlink, Symbols, Spell Check, Track Changes.

3) Creating a Newsletter

Features to be covered :- Table of Content, Newspaper columns, Images from files and clipart, Drawing toolbar and Word Art, Formatting Images, Textboxes and Paragraphs

4) Creating a Feedback form Features to be covered :- Forms, Text Fields, Inserting objects, Mail Merge in Word.

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

Page 29 of 109

Headers Department of Mathematical Sciences I.X. Guiral Punjab Technical University Kapurthela-144603 Pb. (India)

Presentation Orientation:

- Students will be working on basic power point utilities and tools which help them create basic power point presentation.
 Topic covered includes :- PPT Orientation, Slide Layouts, Inserting Text, Word Art, Formatting Text, Bullets and Numbering, Auto Shapes, Lines and Arrows
- This session helps students in making their presentations interactive. Topicscoveredincludes:Hyperlinks,Inserting–Images,ClipArt,Audio,Video, Objects, Tables and Charts
- 3) Concentrating on the in and out of Microsoft power point. Helps them learn best practices in designing and preparing power point presentation. Topics covered includes: Master Layouts (slide, template, and notes), Types of views (basic, presentation, slide slotter, notes etc), Inserting Background, textures, DesignTemplates, Hiddenslides. Autocontentwizard, Slide Transition, Custom
- 4) Animation, Auto Rehearsing
- 5) Power point test would be conducted. Students will be given model power point presentation which needs to be replicated
- Internet and its Applications: The instructor needs to tell the how to configure Web Browser and to use search engines by defining search criteria using Search Engines
 - 1) To learn to setup an e-mail account and send and receive e-mails.
 - 2) Tolearntosubscribe/postonablogandtousetorrentsforaccelerateddownloads.
 - Hands on experience in online banking and Making an online payment for any domestic bill.

RECOMMENDED BOOKS:

- 1. IT Tools, R.K. Jain, Khanna Publishing House.
- 2. Introduction to Information Technology, ITL Education Solutions limited, Pearson Education.
- 3. Introduction to information technology, Turban, Rainer and Potter, John Wiley and Sons.
- 4. ProblemSolvingCasesinMicrosoftExcel,JosephBrady&EllenFMonk,Tho mson Learning.

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

Page 30 of 109

for

Course Title: Inorganic Chemistry Course Code: UC-BSHC-101-19

UNIT-I

Atomic Structure: Bohr's theory, its limitations and atomic spectrum of hydrogen atom. Wave mechanics: deBroglie equation, Heisenberg's Uncertainty Principle and its significance, Schrödinger's wave equation, significance of ψ and ψ_2 . Quantum numbers and their significance. Normalized and orthogonal wave functions. Sign of wave functions. Radial and angular wave functions for hydrogen atom. Radial and angular distribution curves. Shapes of *s*, *p*, *d* and *f* orbitals. Contour boundary and probability diagrams. Pauli's Exclusion Principle, Hund's rule of maximum multiplicity, Aufbau's principle and its limitations, Variation of orbital energy with atomic number.

UNIT-II

Chemical Bonding-I: Ionic bond: General characteristics, types of ions, size effects, radius ratio rule and its limitations, Packing of ions in crystals, Born-Landé equation with derivation and importance of Kapustinskii expression for lattice energy. Madelung constant, Born-Haber cycle and its application, Solvation energy, Metallic Bond: Qualitative idea of valence bond and band theories. Semiconductors and insulators, defects in solids, Weak Chemical Forces: van der Waals forces, ion-dipole forces, dipole-dipole interactions, induced dipole interactions, Instantaneous dipole-induced dipole interactions. Repulsive forces, Hydrogen bonding (theories of hydrogen bonding, valence bond treatment), Effects of chemical force, melting and boiling points, solubility energetics of dissolution process.

UNIT-III

Chemical Bonding-II: Covalent bond: Lewis structure, Valence Bond theory (Heitler-London approach), Energetics of hybridization, equivalent and non-equivalent hybrid orbitals. Bent's rule, Resonance and resonance energy, Molecular orbital theory. Molecular orbital diagrams of diatomic and simple polyatomic molecules N₂, O₂, C₂, B₂, F₂, CO, NO, and their ions; HCl,BeF₂, CO₂, (idea of s-p mixing and orbital interaction to be given). Formal charge, Valenceshell electron pair repulsion theory (VSEPR), shapes of simple molecules and ions containing lone pairs and bond pairs of electrons, multiple bonding (σ and π bond approach) and bond lengths, Covalent character in ionic compounds, polarizing power and polarizability. Fajan's rules and consequences of polarization.Ionic character in covalent compounds: Bond moment and dipole moment. Percentage ioniccharacter from dipole moment and electronegativity difference.

UNIT-IV

Chemistry of s and p Block Elements: Inert pair effect, Relative stability of different oxidation states, diagonal relationship and anomalous behaviour of first member of each group, Allotropy and catenation, Complex formation tendency of s and p block elements, Hydrides and their classification ionic, covalent and interstitial, Basic beryllium acetate and

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

Page 31 of 109

RRN I.K. Gujral Puniab Technical University

Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

nitrate. Study of the following compounds with emphasis on structure, bonding, preparation, properties and uses, Boric acid and borates, boron nitrides, borohydrides (diborane) carboranes and graphitic compounds, silanes, Oxides and oxoacids of nitrogen, Phosphorus and chlorine, Peroxo acids of sulphur, interhalogen compounds, polyhalide ions, pseudohalogens and basic properties of halogens.

RECOMMENDED BOOKS:

- 1. Lee, J.D. Concise Inorganic Chemistry, ELBS, 1991.
- 2. Douglas, B.E; Mc Daniel, D.H. & Alexander, J.J. Concepts & Models of Inorganic Chemistry 3rd Ed., John Wiley Sons, N.Y. 1994.
- 3. Greenwood, N.N. & Earnshaw. Chemistry of the Elements, Butterworth-Heinemann. 1997.
- 4. Cotton, F.A. & Wilkinson, G. Advanced Inorganic Chemistry, Wiley, VCH, 1999.
- 5. Miessler, G. L. & Donald, A. Tarr. Inorganic Chemistry 4th Ed., Pearson, 2010.
- 6. Shriver & Atkins, Inorganic Chemistry 5th Ed.

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

liefars

Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India) Page 32 of 109

Course Title: Chemistry Lab-I Course Code: UC-BSHC-102-19

List of Experiments:

(A) Titrimetric Analysis

(i) Calibration and use of apparatus

(ii) Preparation of solutions of different Molarity/Normality of titrants

(B) Acid-Base Titrations

(i) Estimation of carbonate and hydroxide present together in mixture.

(ii) Estimation of carbonate and bicarbonate present together in a mixture.

(iii) Estimation of free alkali present in different soaps/detergents

(C) Oxidation-Reduction Titrimetry

(i) Estimation of Fe(II) and oxalic acid using standardized KMnO4 solution.

(ii) Estimation of oxalic acid and sodium oxalate in a given mixture.

(iii) Estimation of Fe(II) with K₂Cr₂O₇ using internal (diphenylamine, anthranilicacid) and external indicator.

Reference text:

1. Vogel, A.I. A Textbook of Quantitative Inorganic Analysis, ELBS.

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

I.K. Guiral Punjab Technical University

Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

Page 33 of 109

BBA-GE10 18	1- Managerial Economics I	L-5, T-1, P-0	6 Credits		
Pre-requisit	e: Understanding of basic knowledge of Ma	nagerial Economics			
Course Obj economic con address busin	ectives: The primary objective of this cours neepts, principles, theory and techniques and e less problems in a globalized economic environ	e is to equip students hhance their manageria ment.	with the necessary I decision making to		
Course Out	comes: After completion of the course, the st	udents shall be able to	:		
CO1	Understand the basic concepts of managerial economics and apply the economic way of thinking to individual decisions and business decisions.				
CO2	Measure price elasticity of demand, understand the determinants of elasticity and apply the concepts of price, cross and income elasticity of demand.				
CO3	Understand and estimate production function and Law of Diminishing Marginal Utility.				
CO4	Understand and explain four basic market models of perfect competition, monopoly, monopolistic competition, and oligopoly, and how price and quantity are determined in each model.				
CO5	Understand the different costs of production and how they affect short and long run decisions.				

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

Page 34 of 109

Heed Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144803 Pb. (India)

247

Course Title: Managerial Economics I

Course Code: BBA-GE101-18

UNIT-I

Introduction to Managerial Economics: Managerial Economics: Meaning, Nature, Scope & Relationship with other disciplines, Role of managerial economics in decision Making, Opportunity Cost Principle, Production Possibility Curve, Incremental Concept, Scarcity Concept.

Demand and the Firm: Demand and its Determination: Demand function; Determinants of demand; Demand elasticity – Price, Income and cross elasticity. Use of elasticity for analyzing demand, Demand estimation, Demand forecasting, Demand forecasting of new product. **Indifference Curve Analysis:** Meaning, Assumptions, Properties, Consumer Equilibrium, Importance of Indifference Analysis, Limitations of Indifference Theory

UNIT-II

Production Function: Production function Meaning, Concept of productivity and technology, Short Run and long run production function Isoquants; Least cost combination of inputs, Producer's equilibrium; Return to scale; Estimation of production function. **Theory of Cost:** Cost Concepts and Determinants of cost, short run and long run cost

theory, Modern Theory of Cost, Relationship between cost and production function

UNIT-III

Revenue Curve: Concept of Revenue, Different Types of Revenues, concept and shapes of Total Revenue, Average revenue and marginal revenue, Relationship between Total Revenue, Average revenue and marginal revenue, Elasticity of Demand and Revenue relation

Market Structure: Market Structure: Meaning, Assumptions and Equilibrium of Perfect Competition, Monopoly, Monopolistic Competition, Oligopoly: Price and output determination under collusive oligopoly, Price and output determination under non-collusive oligopoly, Price leadership model.

UNIT-IV

Pricing: Pricing practices; Commodity Pricing: Economics of advertisement costs; Types of pricing practices

Factor Pricing: Demand and supply of factor of production; Collective bargaining, Concept of rent, profit, interest- Rate of return and interest rates; Real vs. Nominal interest rates. Basic capital theory–Interest rate and return on capital. Measurement of profit.

Note: Relevant Case Studies will be discussed in class.

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

filled

Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University

Kapurthala-144803 Pb. (India)

•

248

RECOMMENDED BOOKS:

- 1. K.K. Dewett, Modern Economic Theory, S. Chand Publication
- 2. D.M.Mithani, Managerial Economics Theory and Applications, Himalaya Publication
- 3. Peterson and Lewis, Managerial Economic, Prentice Hall of India
- 4. Gupta, Managerial Economics, TataMcGraw Hills
- 5. Geetika, Managerial Economics, Tata McGraw Hills
- 6. D.N.Dwivedi, Managerial Economic, Vikas Publications
- 7. Froeb, Managerial Economics, Cengage Learning
- 8. Koutsoyiannis, A, Modern Micro Economics, Palgrave Macmillan Publishers, New Delhi.
- 9. Thomas Christopher R., and Maurice S. Charles, Managerial Economics Concepts and Applications, 8th Edition,
- 10. Mehta, P. L, Managerial Economics Analysis, Problems and Cases, Sultan Chand & Sons, Delhi.
- 11. Peterson and Lewis, Managerial Economics, 4th Edition, Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
- 12. Shapiro, Macro Economics, Galgotia Publications.

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

Page 36 of 109

1 Heda

9	1	9
0	1	1

UC-B	SHL-	•	Comm	nunicat	ive Eng	glish -I		L-2, '	Г-0, Р-0	0	2 Cre	dits
105-19												
Pre-requisite: Basic proficiency in Communication Skills												
Course	Obje	ectives: Tl	ne main	objecti	ve of th	is cours	e is:			~ 1	· .	1' 0
	•	To help	the stu	idents b	become	proficie	ent in L	SRW-L	istening	g, Speal	king, Re	eading &
		Writing	g skills				1		frall	ah lana	1000	
	•	To help	the stu	dents b	ecome t	the inde	penden	l users c	or Eligit	heir ner	sonal s	ocial and
	•	10 dev	ional in	teractio	ns	munica	LIOII SKI	ns, nice		nen per	Soman, S	o o la
		To teac	them	the app	ropriate	e langua	ge of p	rofessio	nal com	munica	tion	
		To pre	pare the	m for jo	b mark	et	0 1					
				5								
Course	Out	comes: At	the end	d of the	course,	the stud	lent wil	11				
COI		acquire b	asic pro	ficiency	y in read	ding &l	istening	g, writin	g and sj	peaking	skills	
CO2	2	be able to	unders	stand sp	oken ar	nd writte	en Engl	ish lang	uage, p	articular	ly the l	anguage
		of their c	hosen to	echnical	field.							
CO3	3	be able to	o conve	rse fluei	ntly.							
CO4	•	be able to produce on their own clear and coherent texts.										
CO	1	become p	oroficie	nt in pro	ofession	al com	nunicat	ion, suc	h as, in	terview	s, group)
discussions, office environments, important reading skills as well as writin				writing	skills and							
		thereby w	vill hav	e better	job pro	spects.						
											•	
Mapping of course outcomes with the program Specific outcomes												
	PO	O1 PO2 PO3 PO4 PO5 PO6 PO7 PO8 PO9 PO10 PO11 PO12								PO12		
CO1	1	-	-	1	1	2	2	3	2	3	2	2
CO2	1	-	-	1	1	2	2	3	2	3	2	2
CO3	1	-	-	1	1	2	2	3	2	3	2	2
CO4	1	-	-	1	1	2	2	3	2	3	2	2
CO5 2 1 1 2 2 3		3	2	3	2	2						

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

Page 37 of 109

1 Head

250

Course Title: Communicative English -I Course Code: UC-BSHL-105-19

UNIT I(Literature)

(A) The Poetic Palette (Orient Black Swan, Second Edition, 2016)

The following poems from this anthology are prescribed:

- 1. Pippa's Song: Robert Browning
- 2. Apparently With No Surprise: Emily Dickinson
- 3. Fool and Flea: Jeet Thayil

(B) Prose Parables (Orient Black Swan, 2013)

The following stories from the above volume are prescribed:

- a. The Kabuliwallah : Rabindranath Tagore
- b. The Eyes Are Not Here: Ruskin Bond
- c. Grief: Anton Chekov

UNIT-II

Vocabulary: Word Formation Processes; Acquaintance with prefixes and suffixes from foreign languages in English to form derivatives; Synonyms, antonyms

Grammar: Subject-verb agreement; Noun-pronoun agreement; Misplaced modifiers; Articles

Determiners; Modals; Prepositions;

UNIT-III

Reading and Understanding: Close Reading; Comprehension;

UNIT-IV

Mechanics of Writing & Speaking Skills

Essay Writing (Descriptive/Narrative/Argumentative); Business letters; Précis Writing; Self

Introductions; Group Discussion Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

Page 38 of 109

leaker I.K. Guiral Puniab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

•

251

RECOMMENDED BOOKS:

- 1. John Eastwood, Oxford Practice Grammar, Oxford University Press, 2014
- 2. Michael Swan, Practical English Usage, OUP. 1995.
- 3. F.T. Wood, Remedial English Grammar, Macmillan. 2007.
- 4. William Zinsser, On Writing Well, Harper Resource Book 2001.
- 5. Sanjay Kumar and Pushp Lata, Oxford University Press. 2011.
- 6. Communication Skills, Oxford University Press. 2011.
- 7. Liz Hamp-Lyons and Ben Heasly, Study Writing, Cambridge University Press. 2006.

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

Lifeau TE

Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India) Page 39 of 109

UC-BSHL-	ਪੰਜਾਬੀਲਾਜਮੀ (Punjabi Compulsory)-I	L-2, T-0, P-0	2 Credits			
106A-19	fill dies and (1 anjust company) -					
Pre-requisite	: Understanding of senior secondary level Pun	jabi				
Course Obje	ctives: The objective of the course is:					
1.To enhance	the language ability of students.		·.			
2.To enhance language teac	2.To enhance the ability of Learning science and developing science literacy through local language teaching with science subjects.					
Course Outc	omes: At the end of the course, the student wil	ll be able to				
CO1	Translate and transfer/broadcast the wester language.	rn scientific knov	vledge in the local			
CO2	Translate and transfer the indigenous/tradition local knowledge into English and other global	nal scientific knov languages.	vledge available in			
CO3	Understand the society through Punjabi langua	age, literature and c	culture			
CO4	Learning science and in developing science lite	eracy.				
CO5	Improve the internal communication.					

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

Page 40 of 109

frieto

253

Course Title: ਪੰਜਾਬੀਲਾਜ਼ਮੀ (Punjabi Compulsory)-I Course Code: UC-BSHL-106A-19

UNIT-I

ਕਵਿਤਾਭਾਗ:		
ਭਾਈਵੀਰਸਿੰਘ:		
ਸਮਾਂ, ਚਸ਼ਮਾ		
ਪ੍ਰੋ.ਪੂਰਨਸਿੰਘ :		
ਪੰਜਾਬਨੂੰਕੂਕਾਂਮੈਂ, ਹੱਲਵਾਹੁਣਵਾਲੇ		
ਪ੍ਰੋ.ਮੋਹਨਸਿੰਘ :		
ਮਾਂ,ਕੋਈਆਇਆਸਾਡੇਵਿਹੜੇ,ਪਿਆਰਪੰਧ		
ਅੰਮ੍ਰਿਤਾਪ੍ਰੀਤਮ:		
ਆਖਾਂਵਾਰਿਸਸ਼ਾਹਨੂੰ,ਅੰਨਦਾਤਾ		
	UNIT-II	7
ਕਹਾਣੀਭਾਗ:ਸੰਤਸਿੰਘਸੇਖੋਂ :		
ਪੇਮੀਦੇਨਿਆਣੇ		
ਸੁਜਾਨਸਿੰਘ :		
ਕੁਲਫੀ		
ਕੁਲਵੰਤਸਿੰਘਵਿਰਕ :		
ਤੂੜੀਦੀਪੰਡ		
ਗੁਰਦਿਆਲਸਿੰਘ :		
ਸਾਂਝ		
	UNIT-III	

ਪੰਜਾਬੀਦੀਆਂਉਪ-

ਭਾਸ਼ਾਤੇਲਿਪੀ, ਗੁਰਮੁਖੀਲਿਪੀਦੀਆਂਵਿਸ਼ੇਸ਼ਤਾਵਾਂ, ਗੁਰਮੁਖੀਲਿਪੀ: ਨਿਕਾਸਤੇਵਿਕਾਸ।

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

ਭਾਸ਼ਾਦਾਟਕਸਾਲੀਰੂਪ,

ਭਾਸ਼ਾਵਾਂ,ਪੰਜਾਬੀਭਾਸ਼ਾ:ਨਿਕਾਸਤੇਵਿਕਾਸ।

Page 41 of 109

fileaber Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

ਭਾਸ਼ਾਤੇਉਪ-ਭਾਸ਼ਾਵਿਚਅੰਤਰ,

254

UNIT-IV

ਸੰਖੇਪਰਚਨਾ (ਪ੍ਰੈਸੀ) ਪੈਰ੍ਹਾਰਚਨਾ

ਸਰਲਅੰਗਰੇਜ਼ੀਪੈਰ੍ਹੇਦਾਪੰਜਾਬੀਅਨੁਵਾਦ

RECOMMENDED BOOKS:

1.ਸੰਪ.ਡਾ.ਮਹਿਲ ਸਿੰਘ, ਸਾਹਿਤ ਦੇ ਰੰਗ, ਰਵੀ ਸਾਹਿਤ ਪ੍ਰਕਾਸ਼ਨ, ਅੰਮ੍ਰਿਤਸਰ,2016.

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India) Page 42 of 109

•
	-
06	-
2))
/ /	

	0.0	ITTODO	2 Credits				
UC-BSHL	·] 거로ਲੀ ਪੰਜਾਬੀ (Mudhli Punjabi)-1 L-2, 1-0, F-0 2 Creatis						
106B-19							
Pre-requisit	e: Understanding of senior secondary level Pun	jabi					
Course Obi	ectives: The objective of the course is to:						
1.enhance th	e language ability of students.						
2.enhance th	e ability of Learning science and developing so	cience literacy thro	ugh local language				
teaching with	h science subjects.						
			•				
Course Out	comes: At the end of the course, the student wil	ll be able to					
CO1	Translate and transfer/broadcast the wester	n scientific know	ledge in the local				
	language.						
CO2	Translate and transfer the indigenous/tradition	nal scientific know	ledge available in				
	local knowledge into English and other global	languages.					
		11	1				
CO3	Understand the society through Punjabi langua	age, literature and o	culture.				
C04	Learning solonge and in developing solence lit	eracy					
04	Learning science and in developing science in	cracy.					
CO5	Improve the internal communication.						
	1						

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

Page 43 of 109

FILM 2

Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University, Kapurthala

256

Course Title: (Mudhli Punjabi)-I Course Code: UC-BSHL-106B-19

UNIT-I

ਪੈਂਤੀ ਅੱਖਰੀ (ਵਰਣਮਾਲਾ), ਅੱਖਰ ਕ੍ਰਮ ਮਾਤਰਾਵਾਂ : ਮੁਢਲੀ ਜਾਣ-ਪਛਾਣ ਲਗਾਖਰ :ਬਿੰਦੀ, ਟਿੱਪੀ, ਅੱਧਕ

UNIT-II

ਪੰਜਾਬੀ ਸ਼ਬਦ ਬਣਤਰ: ਮੁਢਲੀ ਜਾਣ-ਪਛਾਣ ਮੂਲ ਸ਼ਬਦ , ਅਗੇਤਰ, ਪਿਛੇਤਰ ਸਮਾਨਾਰਥਕ ਸ਼ਬਦ, ਵਿਰੋਧਾਰਥਕ ਸ਼ਬਦ ਸ਼ੁੱਧ- ਅਸ਼ੁੱਧ: ਦਿੱਤੇ ਪੈਰ੍ਹੇ ਵਿੱਚੋਂ ਅਸ਼ੁੱਧ ਸ਼ਬਦ ਨੂੰ ਸ਼ੁੱਧ ਕਰਨਾ

UNIT-III

ਹਫਤੇ ਦੇ ਸੱਤ ਦਿਨਾਂ ਦੇ ਨਾਂ ਬਾਰ੍ਹਾਂ ਮਹੀਨਿਆਂ ਦੇ ਨਾਂ ਰੁੱਤਾਂ ਦੇ ਨਾਂ ਇਕ ਸੌ ਤੱਕ ਗਿਣਤੀ ਸ਼ਬਦਾਂ ਵਿਚ

UNIT-IV

ਸਧਾਰਣ ਸ਼ਬਦਾਂ ਦਾ ਅੰਗਰੇਜ਼ੀ ਤੋਂ ਪੰਜਾਬੀ ਅਨੁਵਾਦ

ਸਧਾਰਣ ਸ਼ਬਦਾਂ ਦਾ ਪੰਜਾਬੀ ਤੋਂ ਅੰਗਰੇਜ਼ੀ ਅਨੁਵਾਦ

ਸੰਖੇਪਰਚਨਾ (ਪ੍ਰੈਸੀ)

ਪੈਰ੍ਹਾਰਚਨਾ

ਸਰਲਅੰਗਰੇਜ਼ੀਪੈਰ੍ਹੇਦਾਪੰਜਾਬੀਅਨੁਵਾਦ

Text and Reference Books

1.ਸੁਖਵਿੰਦਰ ਸਿੰਘ ਸੰਘਾ, ਪੰਜਾਬੀ ਭਾਸ਼ਾ ਵਿਗਿਆਨ, ਪੰਜਾਬੀ ਭਾਸ਼ਾ ਅਕਾਦਮੀ ਜਲੰਧਰ

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

filled

Page 44 of 109

Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University, Kapurthala



SEMESTER-II

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

Leal Department of Mathematical Sciences

Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India) Page 45 of 109

UC-BSHN 201-19	1-	- Calculus-II L-4, T-1, P-0 4 Credits							
Pre-requisi	te: Ca	lculus-I				L			
Course Ob following: 1. The 2. The 3. The	applic conce	res: The objection eations of different pt of Integration on between derive	ves of this countrial calculus for and its definitio ative and the int	r tracing cunture to tracing cunture tracing cunture tracing cunture tracing contracts and the traces and the traces are traces and the traces are traces	make the stude reves. of sum and area un a function.	nts understand the			
 The Num length 	conce herical th of a	pt of improper in techniques to f arc, finding area a	itegrals. Find approximat and volume.	e integrals	and applications	s of integration for			
Course Outo	comes	: At the end of th	e course, the stu	idents will	be able to				
CO1	Understand the techniques to sketch a curve using the concepts of differential calculus.								
CO2	Visu	Visualize all concepts of differential calculus geometrically							
CO3	Unde	erstand the conce	pt of Integration	ı.					
CO4	Unde	erstand the funda	mental relation	between di	fferential and Inte	egral Calculus.			
CO5	Appl volu	y the knowledge me and area of su	of integral calc urface swept by	ulus in find curve durii	ling length of arc	, area under curves,			
	Ma	pping of course	outcomes with	the progra	am Specific outc	omes			
		PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO	3 PSO 4	PSO 5			
C01		3	3	2	2	3			
CO2		3	3	2	2	3			
CO3		3	3	2	2	3			
CO4		3	3	2	2	. 3			
C05		3	3	2	2	3			

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

Page 46 of 109

Chiedan Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

Course Title: Calculus-II Course Code: UC-BSHM-201-19

UNIT-I

Concavity and Convexity, points of inflexion, derivative of arc, radius of curvature, centre of curvature, chord of curvature, evolutes and involutes.

UNIT-II

Asymptotes, working rules of determining Asymptotes, Asymptotes in polar co-ordinates, Cusps, curve tracing (Cartesian and polar), introduction to envelopes.

UNIT-III

Anti derivative of function of real variable, Riemann sums, definite integrals and their properties, Indefinite integral and net change, the fundamental theorem of calculus, Improper Integrals: Infinite Integrals, Discontinuous intervals, comparison test for improper integrals (Scope: James Stewart; Chapter-), reduction formulae.

UNIT-IV

Approximate Integration: Midpoint rule, Trapezoidal rule, Simpson's rule; applications of integrals to find length of arc and area between curves, finding volumes, area of surface of revolution.

TEXT BOOKS

1.James Stewart, Calculus, 5th Edition, Brooks/Cole(Thomson), 2003. 2. Maurice D Weir, Frank R. Giordano and Joel Hass, Thomas' Calculus, 11th Edition, Pearson, 2008. 3. Shanti Narayan and P. K. Mittal: Differential Calculus, S. Chand

REFERENCE BOOKS

4.George B. Thomas and Ross. L. Finney: Calculus and Analytic Geometry, 9th Edition, Addison Wesley, 1998.

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

Page 47 of 109

partment of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

	1
0	11-
4	50
-	-

UC-BSHN 202-19	1-	Soli	d Geometry		L-4, T-1, P-0	4 Credits
Pre-requisi	te: Tw	vo dimensional o	coordinate geom	etry.		
Course Obj major focus rigorous dise	jective of thi cussion	es: This course s course will be n on their prope s: At the end of	is designed to in e on geometric in rties and use.	troduce the nterpretation	geometry of three of the top of top	ee dimensions. The sional shapes and a
CO1	Use	the idea of thre	e-dimensional C	artesian co	ordinate system,	shift of origin and
CO2	Demo	onstrate knowle erties.	dge and unders	tanding of	three dimensiona	al shapes and their
CO3	Visua	alize the three d	imensional shape	es, for exam	ple sphere, cylin	der and cone etc.
CO4	Utiliz mathe	the knowled ematics, for exa	lge of geometry mple calculus ar	y of three and analysis.	dimensions in	other branches of
	Maj	pping of course	outcomes with	the progra	m Specific outco	omes [°] .
		PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5
CO1		3	3	2	2	3
CO2		3	3	3	2	3
CO3		1	2	3	2	3
CO4		1	3	3	3	3

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

Page 48 of 109

۰.

L Head Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

Course Title: Solid Geometry Course Code: UC-BSHM-202-19

UNIT-I

Lines and planes in 3-dimension, change of axes, shift of origin, rotation of axes, sphere, and section of a sphere by a plane. Sphere through a given circle. Intersection of a line and sphere.

UNIT-II

Tangent and normal, tangent plane, angle of intersection of two spheres and condition of orthogonality, power of a point w.r.t. a sphere, Radical planes, radical axis, radical centre, coaxial family of spheres, limiting points.

UNIT-III

Cylinder, Cone, homogeneous equation of second degree in x, y, z, reciprocal cone, right circular and elliptic cones, surface of revolution, enveloping cones, right circular and elliptic cylinders. Hyperbolic cylinder.

UNIT-IV

Quadratic surfaces: Ellipsoid, hyperboloid, paraboloid, quadratic cone, tangent plane and normal.

REFERENCE BOOKS

1.P. K. Jain, Khalid Ahmad, Textbook of Analytical Geometry, 3rd Edition, New Age International Publishers, 2018.

2.Shanti Narayan, P.K. Mittal, Analytical Solid Geometry, 17th Revised Edition, S. Chand & Company, 2007.

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

Page 49 of 109

Helow

Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

UC-BSHN 203-19	1-	Computer Alge	bra System: M	ATLAB	L-0, T-0, P-2	2 Credits
Pre-requisi matrices etc	te: Kn	owledge of basi	c concepts in M	athematics	such as graphs, fi	unctions, conics,
Course Obj	jective	es: This course is	s designed to int	roduce a C	Computer Algebra	System: MATLAB
which is cu	rrently	y used in scient	ific computation	ns. The m	ain focus will be	on introduction to
basic concep	ots of	MATLAB using	simple example	es.		•
0.0			1 1			
Course Out	tcome	s: At the end of	the course, the s	tudents wi	Il be able to	
CO1	Expl	ain the basic cor	cepts of program	nming		
CO2	Visu	Visualize functions in 2-D and 3-D				
CO3	Make	e their own com	puter programs f	for solving	problems of their	interest
CO4	Use s appli	symbolic tools o cations	f MATLAB for	solving pr	oblems arising in	various fields of
	Ma	pping of course	outcomes with	the progr	am Specific outc	omes
		PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO	3 PSO 4	PSO 5
CO1		2	3	3	3	·. 3
CO2		1	3	3	3	3
CO3		2	2	3	3	3
CO4		Antowedge of basic concepts in Mathematics such as graphs, functions, contest,entities: This course is designed to introduce a Computer Algebra System: MATLAIentities course is designed to introduce a Computer Algebra System: MATLAIentities course is designed to introduce a Computer Algebra System: MATLAIentities course is designed to introduce a Computer Algebra System: MATLAIentities course is designed to introduce a Computer Algebra System: MATLAIentities course is designed to introduce a Computer Algebra System: MATLAIentities of MATLAB using simple examples.Omes: At the end of the course, the students will be able toExplain the basic concepts of programming//isualize functions in 2-D and 3-DMake their own computer programs for solving problems of their interestJse symbolic tools of MATLAB for solving problems arising in various fields of pplicationsMapping of course outcomes with the program Specific outcomesPSO 1PSO 2PSO 4PSO 52333332PSO 1PSO 2PSO 3PSO 4PSO 52233333333 <td col<="" td=""><td>3</td></td>	<td>3</td>	3		

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

Lifean Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

Page 50 of 109

•

Course Title: Computer Algebra System: MATLAB

Course Code: UC-BSHM-203-19

UNIT-I

The MATLAB environment, scalars, variables, arrays, mathematical operations with arrays, built-in and user defined functions, graphics: two-dimensional and three-dimensional, m-files: script and function files, functions: input; disp and fprintf, relational and logical operators.

UNIT-II

Symbolic math: symbolic objects and expressions; collect; expand; factor; simplify; solve; diff and int commands, Programming: if-end structure; if-else-end structure; loops: for-end and while-end.

Reference Books.

1.D. J. Highamand N. J. Higham, MATLAB Guide, 2nd Edition, Society for Industrial and Applied Mathematics (SIAM), 2005.

2.Amos Gilat, MATLAB: An Introduction with Applications, 5th Edition, John Wiley & Sons, 2014.

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

Page 51 of 109

Hada Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

UC- 12	-BSHF 24-19	P- Wa	ves and	Vibrat	ions			L-4,	T-0, P-(4 Cred	its
Pre-re	equisit	e: Under	standing	, of senie	or secon	dary lev	el Phys	ics and	Mathem	atics		
Cours Diffra applic and of scienc	se Obj ction a ations. ther re es as a	ectives: 7 and Polar Students lated para career.	The objection sization will be ameters,	ective of among e equipp , which	f the cou students bed with will act	arse is to s. The S a knowle a as a st	o develo Students edge to rong ba	p basic also le measure ckgrour	understa arn abou e wavele nd if he/	anding o ut the I ength, ro she cho	of Interf ASER efractive oses to	èrence, and its e index pursue
Cours	se Out	comes: A	t the en	d of the	course,	the stud	ent will	be able	to			
CC)1	Identify related v	and illu vave pho	strate pł enomena	nysical c a	oncepts	and terr	ninolog	y used in	n optics	and oth	er
CC)2	Analyze applicati	and und	derstand	the phe	nomeno	n of inte	erference	e, and di	ffractio	n and th	eir
CC)3	Get thor and trans	ough kr smissior	nowledg n and wi	e of the ll learn	polariz to analy	ation of ze the po	`light a olarizati	nd its cl on in op	nanges u tical sys	upon ref stems.	flection
CC)4	Understa	and the s	simple h	armonic	motion	and its	applicat	tion.			
CC)5	Describe	e the dif	ferent ty	pes of la	asers, its	princip	le, prop	erties of	laser be	eam.	
		М	apping	of cour	se outco	omes wi	th the p	rogram	outcon	nes .		
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
C01	2	1	2	1	-	1	2	1	2	3	2	2
CO2	2	2	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	3	1	1
CO3	3	2	2 2 2 1 1 2 1 1 3 1 1									1
CO4	2	2	2	2	1	1	2	1	1	3	1	1
CO5	2	2	2	2	1	1	2	1	1	3	1	1

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

1 Hoto 2 2

Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India) Page 52 of 109

2-65

Course Title: Waves and Vibrations Course Code: UC-BSHP-124-19

UNIT I

Interference:Electromagnetic nature of light, Definition and properties of wave front, Huygens Principle, Temporal and Spatial Coherence, Division of amplitude and wave front, Young's double slit experiment, Lloyd's single mirror and Fresnel's Biprism, Interference in Thin Films, Newton's Rings and Michelson Interferometer. (11 Lectures)

UNIT-II

Diffraction and Polarization: Huygens Principle, Huygens-Fresnel Diffraction theory, Fraunhofer diffraction: Single slit. Circular aperture, Rayleigh criterion of resolution, Resolving Power of a telescope, Double slit, Multiple slits, Diffraction grating; Polarization, Plane polarized light, Representation of Unpolarized and Polarized light, Polarization by Reflection, Brewster's law, Malus Law, Polarization by Selective absorption by Crystals, Polarization by Scattering, Polarization by Double Refraction.

(11 Lectures)

UNIT-III

Simple Harmonic Motion: Simple harmonic motion, Energy of a SHO, Simple, Compound and Torsional pendulum, Electrical Oscillations, damped oscillations, damped harmonic oscillator – heavy, critical, and light damping, Damping coefficients, energy decay in a damped harmonic oscillator, quality factor, forced mechanical oscillators, resonance. (12 Lectures)

UNIT-IV

Laser and Application: Lasers, Spontaneous emission, Stimulated absorption, Stimulated emission, Einstein coefficients, Conditions for Laser actions, Population inversion, Different types of Laser, Pumping mechanism: Optical Pumping, Electric Discharge and Electrical pumping, Resonators, Two, Three, and Four level laser systems, Ruby laser, He-Ne gas Laser, Semiconductor laser, CO2 laser, applications of laser: Holography, Principle of Holography.

Lectures)

Text and Reference Books:

- 1. Optics: A.K. Ghatak (Tata-McGraw Hill), 1992.
- 2. Fundamentals of Optics: F.A. Jenkins and H.E. White (McGraw Hill), 1981.
- 3. A Text Book of Optics: Subrahmaniyam N. &et al.(S. Chand Publishing) (2006).
- 4. O. Svelto, "Principles of Lasers", Springer Science & Business Media, 2010.

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India) Page 53 of 109

(11

UC-B: 125-	SHP- -19	Physics	Lab-II				L-0, T-0), P-4		2 Cre	edits	
Pre-re	quisite	s (if any)	: High-s	chool ed	ucation	with Phy	sics lab	as one o	f the sub	oject.		
Course Sc. (He these a Course	e Objectors.) Plass per the Outco	ctives: The hysics to hysics to eir require omes: At	ne aim a the form ement. the end	nd object nal struc	ctive of t ture of y	the Phys wave and e student	ics Lab d vibrati	course is ons and	s to intro mechan	oduce the	e student at they o	ts of B. can use
CO1		Able to u	understa	nd the th	eoretica	l concep	ts learne	d in the	theory co	ourse.		
CO2		Trained	in carryi	ng out p	recise m	easurem	ents and	handlin	g equipn	nent.		
CO3		Learn to	draw co	nclusion	is from c	lata and	develop	skills in	experim	ental des	sign.	
CO4		Able to design.	understa	and the	principle	es of er	ror analy	ysis and	develop	skills i	in exper	imental
CO5		Able to a and conc	documen sise man	it a techr ner.	nical repo	ort whic	h commı	unicates	scientifi	e inform	ation in a	a clear
	I	N	Aapping	g of cour	rse outco	omes wi	th the p	rogram	outcom	es		
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	3	3	2	2	2	1	2	1	2	3	2	3
CO2	3	3	1	-	2	2	1	1	1	3 .	2	3
CO3	3	3	2	-	2	1	2	1	1	3	2	3
CO4	3	2	2	2	-	2	2	1	1	3	2	3
CO5	2	2	2	2	-	2	2	1	1	3	2	3

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

Page 54 of 109

•

Lifean Department of Mathematical Sciences

LK. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

Note: Students are expected to perform about 8-10 experiments from the following list, selecting minimum of 6-7 from the Physical Lab and 2-3 from the Virtual lab.

List of experiments:

- 1. Measurement of volume using travelling microscope. Use of Plumb line and Spirit level.
- 2. To determine the frequency of an electrically maintained tuning fork in a) Transverse mode of vibration b) Longitudinal mode of vibration.
- 3. To find out the frequency of AC mains using sonometer.
- 4. To study the characteristic of Ge-Si junction diode.
- 5. To analyze the suitability of a given Zener diode as a power regulator.
- 6. To determine the horizontal and vertical distance between two points using a Sextant.
- 7. To determine the height of an inaccessible object using a Sextant.
- 8. To study the Motion of a Spring and calculate (a) Spring Constant (b) Value of g and (c) Modulus of rigidity.
- 9. To determine the time period of a simple pendulum for different length and acceleration due to gravity.
- 10. To study the variation of time period with distance between centre of suspension and centre of gravity for a compound pendulum and to determine: (i) Radius of gyration of the bar about an axis through its C.G. and perpendicular to its length. (ii) The value of g in the laboratory.
- 11. To find the moment of inertia of an irregular body about an axis through its C.G with the torsional pendulum.
- 12. To determine the angular acceleration α , torque τ , and Moment of Inertia of flywheel.

Reference book and suggested readings:

- 1. Advanced Practical Physics for students, B.L. Flint and H.T. Worsnop, 1971, Asia Publishing House.
- 2. Advanced level Physics Practicals, Michael Nelson and Jon M. Ogborn, 4th Edition, reprinted 1985, Heinemann Educational Publishers.
- 3. A Text Book of Practical Physics, I. Prakash & Ramakrishna, 11thEdn, 2011, Kitab Mahal.
- 4. Engineering Practical Physics, S. Panigrahi & B. Mallick, 2015, Cengage Learning India Pvt. Ltd.
- 5. Practical Physics, G.L. Squires, 2015, 4th Edition, Cambridge University Press.

6. Practical Physics, C L Arora, S. Chand & Company Ltd.

http://www.vlab.co.in

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

1 krs Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

UGCA-1	909 Object Oriented Programming using C++	L-3, T-1, P-0	4 Credits
Pre-requis	site: NA		
Course Ou	utcomes: At the end of the course, the student wi	ll be able to	
CO1	To learn programming from real world examp	les.	
CO2	To understand Object oriented approach for finSolutions to various problems with the help of	nding f C++ language.	`.
CO3	To create computer based solutions to various	real-world problems	using C++
CO4	To learn various concepts of object oriented a	pproach towards prob	olem solving

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

Head Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India) Page 56 of 109

•

Course Title: Object Oriented Programming using C++ **Course Code: UGCA-1909**

UNIT-I

Principles of object oriented programming

Introduction to OOP and its basic features, Basic components of a C++, Program and program structure, Compiling and Executing C++ Program. Difference between Procedure Oriented Language(C) and Object Oriented Language. (12)

UNIT-II

Classes & Objects and Concept of Constructors

Defining classes, Defining member functions, Declaration of objects to class, Access to member variables from objects, Different forms of member functions, Access specifiers (Private, public, protected), Array of objects. Introduction to constructors, Parameterized constructors, Copy Constructor, Multiple constructors in class, Dynamic initialization of objects, Destructors.

(10)

UNIT-III

Inheritance and Operator overloading

Introduction to Inheritance, Types of inheritance: - Single inheritance, Multiple inheritance, Hybrid inheritance, Hierarchical inheritance, Multilevel inheritance, Defining operator overloading, Overloading of Unary and Binary operators, Rules for overloading operators.

(10)

UNIT-IV

Polymorphism and File Handling

Early Binding, Late Binding, Virtual Functions, pure virtual functions, Abstract Classes. Opening and Closing File, Reading and Writing a file.

(10)

Text Books:

1. Object Oriented Programming with C++, E. Balagurusami, Fourth Edition, Tata Mc-Graw Hill. 2. Object Oriented Programming in Turbo C++, Robert Lafore, Fourth Edition Galgotia Publications.

3. The C++ Programming Language, Bjarna Stroustrup, Third Edition, Addison-Wesley Publishing Company.

4. Object Oriented Programming Using C++, Salaria, R. S, Fourth Edition, Khanna Book Publishing.

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

Page 57 of 109

CHILAD Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Guiral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University, Kapurthala

•.

270

UGCA-1910	Object Oriented Programming using	L-0, T-0, P-4	2 Credits
	C++		
Pre-requisite (If any):NA		
CO1	To learn programming from real world exam	nples.	
CO2	To understand Object oriented approach for with the help of C++ language.	finding Solutions to	o various problems
CO3	To create computer based solutions to vario	us real-world proble	ems using C++
CO4	To learn various concepts of object oriented	approach towards j	problem solving

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

Page 58 of 109

•

•

L Head Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

Course Title: Object Oriented Programming using C++ Laboratory

Course Code: UGCA-1910

Instructions: Develop all program in C++

Assignments:

1. Write a program to enter mark of 6 different subjects and find out the total mark.(Using cin and cout statement)

2. Write a function using reference variables as arguments to swap the values of pair of integers.

3. Write a function to find largest of three numbers.

4. Write a program to find the factorial of a number.

5. Define a class to represent a bank account which includes the following members as Data members: a) Name of the depositor b) Account Number c) Withdrawal amount d) Balance amount in the account

Member Functions:

a) To assign initial values b)To deposit an amount c) To withdraw an amount after checking the balance d) To display name and balance.

6. Write the above program for handling n number of account holders using array of objects.

7. Write a C++ program to compute area of right angle triangle, equilateral triangle, isosceles triangle using function overloading concept.

8. Consider a publishing company that markets both book and audio cassette version to its works. Create a class Publication that stores the title (a string) and price (type float) of a publication. Derive the following two classes from the above Publication class: Book which adds a page count (int) and Tape which adds a playing time in minutes(float). Each class should have get_data() function to get its data from the user at the keyboard. Write the main() function to test the Book and Tape classes by creating instances of them asking the user to fill in data with get_data() and thenndisplaying it using put data().

9. Consider an example of declaring the examination result. Design three classes student, exam and result. The student has data members such as rollno, name. Create the lass exam by inheriting the student class. The exam class adds data members representing the marks scored in 5 subjects. Derive the result from exam-class and it has own data members like total, avg.

10. Write a program for overloading of Unary ++ operator.

11. Write a program for overloading of Binary + operator.

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

Page 59 of 109

Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Guiral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

12. Write a program of Virtual Functions.

13. Write a program of Abstract Classes.

14. Write a program to read and write from file.

Reference Books:

1. Object Oriented Programming with C++, E. Balagurusami, Fourth Edition, Tata Mc-Graw Hill.

2. Object Oriented Programming in Turbo C++, Robert Lafore, Fourth Edition Galgotia Publications.

3. The C++ Programming Language, Bjarna Stroustrup, Third Edition, Addison- Wesley Publishing Company.

4. Object Oriented Programming Using C++, Salaria, R. S, Fourth Edition, Khanna Book Publishing.

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

Page 60 of 109

١.

L Hodo Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

UC-BHCL- 113-19	Introduction to Organic Chemistry	L-3, T-1, P-0	4 Credits
Pre-requisite:	Knowledge of basic concepts in Mathematics	s, such as graphs, f	unctions, conics,
Course Object	ives:		
 To teach compounds To impart alkenes, die To predict a mechanism To teach compounds To impart alkenes, die To predict a 	the basic principles, reaction mechanism knowledge regarding physical properties enes, alkynes, arenes, alkyl and aryl halides et and account for the most commonly encounte s (substitution, addition and elimination) in o the basic principles, reaction mechanism knowledge regarding physical properties enes, alkynes, arenes, alkyl and aryl halides et and account for the most commonly encounte	ns and stereoche and chemical rea c. red reaction rganic chemistry. ns and stereoche and chemical rea c. red reaction	mistry of organic actions of alkanes, mistry of organic actions of alkanes,
Course Outco	mes: At the end of the course, the students wi	rganic chemistry	
CO1 U ar	nderstand the fundamental concepts of organd various effects in organic compounds.	anic chemistry i.e	structure, bonding
CO2 To	o learn the stereochemistry viz. optical onformational isomerism of organic compound	l isomerism, ste ds.	reoisomerism and
CO3 To	o study the various known reactive intermedia	ate in organic synth	nesis
CO4 To th el	b learn the fundamental and advanced concep e study of reaction mechanisms in various imination reactions.	ts of reaction mec s types of substit	hanisms along with ution addition and
CO5 To	p predict the relationships between organic ch	emical structures a	and their reactivity.
	Mapping of course outcomes with the p	orogram outcomes	8

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6	PSO7
CO1	2	-	2	-	3	1	-
CO2	2	-	3	-	3	3	-
CO3	3	3	4	-	3	3	-
CO4	3	4	3	4	4	5	4
CO5	2	3	4	2	4	4	4

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

TIC DITCI

Page 61 of 109

LHA Department of Mathematical Sciences

I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University

Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

273

Course Title: Introduction to Organic Chemistry

Course Code: UC-BHCL-113-19

Unit-I

Basics of Organic Chemistry Organic Compounds:

Classification, and Nomenclature, Hybridization, Shapes of molecules, Influence of hybridization on bond properties. Electronic Displacements: Inductive, electromeric, resonance and mesomeric effects, hyper conjugation and their applications; Dipole moment; Organic acids and bases; their relative strength. Homolytic and Heterolytic fission with suitable examples. Curly arrow rules, formal charges; Electrophiles and Nucleophiles; Nucleophilcity and basicity; Types, shape and their relative stability of Carbocations, Carbanions, Free radicals and Carbenes. (11)

Unit-II

Introduction to types of organic reactions: -

Introduction to the types of organic reactions and their mechanism: Addition, Elimination and Substitution reactions. Stereochemistry: Fischer Projection, Newmann and Sawhorse Projection formulae and their interconversions; Geometrical isomerism: cis–trans and, syn-anti isomerism E/Z notations with C.I.P rules. Optical Isomerism: Optical Activity, Specific Rotation, Chirality/Asymmetry, Enantiomers, Molecules with two or more chiral-centres, Distereoisomers, meso structures, Racemic mixture and resolution. Relative and absolute configuration: D/L and R/S designations.

Unit-III

Chemistry of Aliphatic Hydrocarbons

A. Carbon-Carbon sigma bonds Chemistry of alkanes: Formation of alkanes, Wurtz Reaction, Wurtz-Fittig Reactions, Free radical substitutions: Halogenation -relative reactivity and selectivity.

B. **Carbon-Carbon** π - **bonds:** Formation of alkenes and alkynes by elimination reactions, Mechanism of E1, E2, E1cb reactions. Saytzeff and Hofmann eliminations. Reactions of alkenes: Electrophilic additions their mechanisms (Markownikoff/ Anti Markownikoff addition), mechanism of oxymercuration-demercuration, hydroborationoxidation, ozonolysis, reduction (catalytic and chemical), syn and anti-hydroxylation (oxidation). 1,2-and 1,4-addition reactions in conjugated dienes and, Diels-Alder reaction.

(12)

(12)

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

1 Had

Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India) Page 62 of 109

Unit-IV

Aromatic Hydrocarbons Aromaticity:

Hückel's rule, aromatic character of arenes, cyclic carbocations/carbanions and heterocyclic compounds with suitable examples. Electrophilic aromatic substitution: halogenation, nitration, sulphonation and Friedel-Craft's alkylation/acylation with their mechanism. Directing effects of the groups.

(10)

275

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Morrison, R. N. & Boyd, R. N. Organic Chemistry, Dorling Kindersley (India) Pvt. Ltd. (Pearson Education).

2. Finar, I. L. Organic Chemistry (Volume 1), Dorling Kindersley (India) Pvt. Ltd. (Pearson Education)

3. Finar, I. L. Organic Chemistry (Volume 2: Stereochemistry and the Chemistry of Natural Products), Dorling Kindersley (India) Pvt. Ltd. (Pearson Education).

4. Eliel, E. L. & Wilen, S. H. Stereochemistry of Organic Compounds; Wiley: London, 1994

5. Kalsi, P. S. Stereochemistry Conformation and Mechanism; New Age International, 2005.

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

life Department of Mathematical Sciences

Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India) Page 63 of 109

UC-BHC 119-19	CP-Introduction to Organic ChemistryL-0, T-0, P-49Lab					, P-4	2 Credits			
Pre-requisite: Knowledge of basic concepts in Mathematics, such as, graphs, functions, conics, matrices etc.										
Course Ob	Course Objectives:									
The objective of this course is to provide practical knowledge and illustrative experiments regarding qualitative analysis, isolation, and purification of organic compounds										
Course Ou	itcomes: At	the end of the	ne course, th	e students w	ill be able to)				
CO1	To check to points.	To check the purity of organic compounds by determining the melting or boiling points.								
CO2	To develo crystalliza	To develop preparative skills for purification of organic compounds by crystallization method.								
CO3	To determ qualitative	ine the element analysis.	ent or function	onal groups p	present in org	ganic comp	bound by organic			
CO4	To present procedures	To present their work with practical skills and the awareness of health and safety procedures.								
CO5	To apply r	elated expen	riments for t	heir research	n work.					
Mapping of course outcomes with the program Specific outcomes										
	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6	PSO7			
CO1	2	-	2	-	3	1	-			
CO2	2	-	3	-	3	3	`~			
CO3	3	3	4	-	3	3	-			
CO4	3	4	3	4	4	5	4			
CO5	2 3 4 2 4 4 4									

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

Page 64 of 109

Head Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

27)

Course Title: Introduction to Organic Chemistry Lab Course Code: UC-BHCP-119-19

Unit-I

Determination of melting point

Napthalene 80-82°, Benzoic acid 121.5-122°, Urea 132.5-133°, Succinic acid 184.5-185°, Cinnamic acid 132.5-133°, Salicylic acid 157.5-158°, Acetanilide 113.5-114°, m-Dinitrobenzene 90°, p-Dichlorobenzene 52°, Aspirin 135°

Determination of boiling point

Ethanol 78°, Cyclohexane 81.4°, Toluene 110.6°, Benzene 80°

Unit-II

Distillation

Simple distillation of ethanol-water mixture using water condenser Distillation of nitrobenzene and aniline using air condenser **Crystallization** Concept of induction of crystallization Phthalic acid from hot water (using fluted filter paper and stemless funnel) Acetanilide from boiling water Napthalene from ethanol Benzoic acid from water

Unit-III

Qualitative Analysis Elemental analysis nitrogen, sulphur, chlorine, bromine, iodine Functional groups -phenols, carboxylic acids

Unit-IV

-carbonyl compounds - ketones, aldehydes
-carbohydrates
-aromatic amines
-amides, ureas and anilides
-aromatic hydrocarbons and their halo- derivatives

Reference Books

1.Brian S. Furniss, Antony J. Hannaford, Peter W.G. Smith and Austin R. Tatchell, Vogel's Textbook of Practical Organic Chemistry, 5th Edition, Longman, London.

2. F.G. Mann and B. C. Saunders, Practical Organic Chemistry, Springer

3. J.T. Sharp, Practical Organic Chemistry: A student handbook of techniques.

4. Philippa B. Cranwell, Laurence M. Harwood and Cristopher J. Moody, Experimental Organic Chemistry, 3rd Edition, Wiley.

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

Page 65 of 109

1 Por I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

•

\$78' 278

BBA-GE 2 18	01-	Managerial Economics II		L-5, T-1,	P-0	6 Credits					
Pre-requisite: Understanding of basic knowledge of Managerial Economics											
Course Objectives: This course aims to acquaint students with economy as a whole including measurement of national income, inflation and unemployment, which an objective to inculcate understanding of macroeconomic environment of an economy for better decision making.											
Course Ou	tcomes	After completi	on of the co	urse, the stud	dents shall be	able to:					
C01	Expla appro	Explain the concept of national income and its measurement using different approaches.									
CO2	Descr	ibe the underlyi	ng theories	of demand a	nd supply of r	noney in ai	n economy.				
CO3	Make descri	Make use of employment and national income statistics students will be able to describe and analyze the economy in quantitative terms.									
CO4	Interp	ret macroecono	mic issues l	ike money, ii	nflation and u	nemploym	ent.				
C05	Identify the phases of the business cycle and the problems caused by cyclical fluctuations in the market economy										
	Map	ping of course	outcomes v	with the prog	gram o Speci	fic utcome	S				
	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6	PSO7				
CO1	2	2	2	3	2	2	-				
CO2	3	2	2	3	2	3					
CO3	2	3	3	2	2	3	3				
CO4	2	2	3	3	3	2	3				
CO5	2	1	1	3	1	1	3				

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

Page 66 of 109

L Head Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University, Kapurthala

279

Course Title: Managerial Economics II

Course Code: BBAGE 201-18

UNIT-I

National Income: Measuring National Income. Problems in the measurement of National Income. Theories of Money: Nature and functions of money – Types of money: Near money, inside money and outside money. Theories of demand for money – defining demand for money – Classical theories of demand for money – Friedman's re-statement of Quantity Theory of Money; Liquidity preference theory and Keynesian Liquidity Trap. Theories of Supply of money; Defining supply of money; Measuring supply of money.

UNIT-II

Theories of Inflation and Unemployment: Meaning, Types and Theories of Inflation. - Cost of inflation and sacrifice ratio. - Measurement of Inflation in India - Policies to control inflation Meaning and types of unemployment. - Cost of unemployment and Oakun's Law Measurement of unemployment in India. - Concept of Stagflation - Concept of Philips Curve.

Unit-III

Business cycle: Meaning, types and phases. Monetary, Fiscal and Income policy – Meaning and instruments. Multiplier: Concept, Features and Leakages. Foreign trade multiplier.

Unit-IV

Macro-economic Framework in Indian Economy–Public Finance–Tax system in India– Financial Administration: Finance Commission.

RECOMMENDED BOOKS:

1. Ahuja, H.L.(2015) Macroeconomics-Theory and Policy. New Delhi: Sultan Chand.

2. Jhingan, M.L. (2016) Macro Economic Theory. Delhi: Vrinda Publications Pvt. Ltd

3. Dwivedi, D.N.(2017)Macroeconomics: Theory and Practice: Theory & Practice. New Delhi: McGraw Hill.

4. Jain, T.R., Khanna, O.P.(2014) Managerial Economics: V.K. Publications

5. Dewett, K.K., Navalur, M.H., (2006) Modern Economic Theory: New Delhi: Sultan Chand.

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

Page 67 of 109

1 Mead 22 Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

۰.

980

UC-BHHL- C 115-19		Communica	tive English	-II	L-2, T-0, P-0	2 C	redits			
Pre-requisi	te: Basic pr	oficiency in (Communicatio	on Skills						
Course Ob	jectives: Th	e main objec	tive of this co	urse is:		2.4				
	• To help the students become proficient in LSRW-Listening, Speaking, Reading & Writing skills									
	• To help the students become the independent users of English language									
	 To deve professi 	lop in them vonal interaction	vital commun ions	ication ski	lls, integral to thei	r personal	, social and			
	• To teacl	n them the ap	propriate lang	guage of pi	ofessional commu	unication				
	• To prep	are them for	job market							
Course Ou	tcomes: At	the end of the	e course, the s	student wil	1					
C01	acquire ba	sic proficien	cy in reading	&listening	, writing and spea	king skills				
CO2	be able to	understand s	poken and wr	itten Engli	sh language, parti	cularly the	language			
	of their ch	osen technica	al field.							
CO3	be able to	converse flue	ently.							
CO4	be able to	produce on t	heir own clea	r and cohe	rent texts.					
CO5	become proficient in professional communication, such as, interviews, group discussions, office environments, important reading skills as well as writing skills and thereby will have better job prospects.									
	Mappin	g of course o	outcomes wit	h the prog	ram Specific out	comes				
	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6	PSO7			
CO1	2	2	2	3	2	2	2			
CO2	3	2	2	3	2	3	3			
CO3	2	3	3	2	2	3	3			
CO4	2	2	3	3	3	2	3			
CO5	2	1	1	3	1	1	3			

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

Page 68 of 109

L Head Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

(10)

(6)

Course Title: Communicative English-II Course Code: BHHL115-19

UNIT-I

(Literature)

(C) The Poetic Palette (Orient BlackSwan, Second Edition, 2016) The following poems from this anthology are prescribed: The Soul's Prayer: Sarojini Naidu I Sit and Look Out: Walt Whitman Women's Rights: Annie Louise Walker

(D) Prose Parables (Orient Black Swan, 2013)

The following stories from the above volume are prescribed:

- a. The Doctor's Word: R.K. Narayan
- b. The Doll's House: Katherine Mansfield
- c. Dusk: H.H. Munroe (Saki)

UNIT-II

Vocabulary:

Standard abbreviations; One word substitution; Word Pairs (Homophones/Homonyms) Grammar: Sentence Structures; Use of phrases and clauses in sentences; Transformation of Sentences; Importance of proper punctuation

UNIT-III

Reading and Understanding:

Summary Paraphrasing; Analysis and Interpretation; Translation (from Hindi/Punjabi to English and vice-versa)

Close Reading; Comprehension;

UNIT-IV

Mechanics of Writing & Speaking Skills:

Report writing; Career Documents- Job applications, Resume/CV writing, Common Everyday Situations: Conversations & Dialogues, Formal Presentations

(10)

(4)

REFERENCE BOOKS

1. John Eastwood, Oxford Practice Grammar, Oxford University Press, 2014

2. Michael Swan, Practical English Usage, OUP. 1995.

3. F.T.Wood, Remedial English Grammar, Macmillan, 2007.

4. William Zinsser, On Writing, Well Harper Resource Book, 2001.

5. Sanjay Kumar and Pushp Lata, Communication Skills, Oxford University Press, 2011.'

6.Liz Hamp-Lyons and Ben Heasly, Study Writing, Cambridge University Press. 2006.

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

Page 69 of 109

1 Helon

Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

		Section Section				
UC-BHHL-116A		PUNJA	BI COMPU	LSORY-II	L:2, T:0, P:0	Credits:2
		C	ਪੰਜਾਬੀ ਲਾਜ਼)	-fl-II)		
Pre-requisite	ะ: ป	ਜਿਾਬੀਲ	ਸ਼ਮੀ (Punja	abi Compuls	ory)-I	
Course Obje	ctives	1. T	o enhance th	ne language a	bility of students.	
		2. T	o enhance t	he ability of	Learning science and d	eveloping science
		li	iteracy throu	gh local langu	lage teaching with scien	nce subjects.
Course Outc	omes: A	t the er	nd of the cou	rse, the stude	nt will be able to	
C01.	Translat	te and the	ransfer/broac	lcast the west	ern scientific knowledg	e in the local
	languag	ge.			1	1.1. 11.1.
CO2.	Translat	te and t	ransfer the	ndigenous/tra	aditional scientific know	wledge available
	in local	knowle	dge into Eng	glish and othe	r global languages.	t.
CO3.	Underst	and the	society thro	ugh Punjabi I	anguage, literature and	culture.
CO4.	Learnin	g scienc	ce and in dev	eloping scier	ice literacy.	
CO5.	Improve	e the int	ernal comm	unication.		
	Mappin	g of cou	irse outcom	es with the p	rogram Specific outco	mes
		8		•	0	
	PSC	D1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
C01	3		2	2	2	2
CO2	2		2	2	2	2
CO3	2		2	2	2	2
CO4	2		2	2	2	3
CO5	2		3	2	2	2

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

Page 70 of 109

•

•

8 1 Head -2

Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

Course Title: PUNJABI COMPULSORY-II (ਪੰਜਾਬੀ ਲਾਜ਼ਮੀ-II) Course Code: BHHL116A-19

UNIT-I ਡਾ.ਹਰਿਭਜਨ ਸਿੰਘ: ਅਪ੍ਰਮਾਣਿਕ, ਤੇਰੇ ਹਜ਼ੁਰ ਮੇਰੀ ਹਾਜ਼ਰੀ ਦੀ ਦਾਸਤਾਨ ਸ਼ਿਵ ਕਮਾਰ ਬਟਾਲਵੀ: ਕੰਡਿਆਲੀ ਥੋਰ੍ਹ, ਧਰਮੀ ਬਾਬਲ ਪਾਪ ਕਮਾਇਆ, ਰੁੱਖ ਪਾਸ: ਇਨਕਾਰ,ਸਭ ਤੋਂ ਖਤਰਨਾਕ,ਦਹਿਕਦੇ ਅੰਗਿਆਰਾਂ 'ਤੇ ਸੁਰਜੀਤ ਪਾਤਰ: ਹਣ ਘਰਾਂ ਨੂੰ ਪਰਤਣਾ, ਕੁਝ ਕਿਹਾ ਤਾਂ..., ਪਲ (8) **UNIT-II** ਕਹਾਣੀ ਭਾਗ: ਸੰਤੋਖ ਸਿੰਘ ਧੀਰ: ਕੋਈ ਇਕ ਸਵਾਰ ਪ੍ਰੇਮ ਪ੍ਰਕਾਸ਼: ਲੱਛਮੀ ਮੋਹਨ ਭੰਡਾਰੀ : ਘੋਟਣਾ ਵਰਿਆਮ ਸਿੰਘ ਸੰਧੁ : ਆਪਣਾ ਆਪਣਾ ਹਿੱਸਾ (8) **UNIT-III** ਪੰਜਾਬੀ ਭਾਸ਼ਾ ਦੀਆਂ ਵਿਸ਼ੇਸ਼ਤਾਵਾਂ ਪੰਜਾਬੀ ਭਾਸ਼ਾ ਉਪਰ ਪਏ ਪ੍ਰਭਾਵ (6) UNIT-IV ਰਿਪੋਰਟਿੰਗ, ਸਮਾਚਾਰ ਲਿਖਣ ਦੀ ਵਿਧੀ ਤੇ ਤੱਤ ਪੰਜਾਬੀ ਪੈਰ੍ਹੇ ਦਾ ਸਰਲ ਅੰਗਰੇਜ਼ੀ ਅਨੁਵਾਦ ਦਫਤਰੀ ਚਿੱਨੀ ਪੱਤਰ

Reference Books

ਸੰਪ.ਡਾ.ਮਹਿਲ ਸਿੰਘ, ਸਾਹਿਤ ਦੇ ਰੰਗ, ਰਵੀ ਸਾਹਿਤ ਪ੍ਰਕਾਸ਼ਨ, ਅੰਮ੍ਰਿਤਸਰ, 2016.

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

Page 71 of 109

(8)

CHEAD Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

UC-BHHL-116B		MUDH	ILI PUNJA	BI-II (ਮੁਢਲੀ	L:2, T:0, P	2:0	Credits:2			
			ਪੰਜਾਬੀ-।	I)			•			
Pre-requisite	:	ਮੁਢਲੀ ਪੰਜ	ਮੁਢਲੀ ਪੰਜਾਬੀ (Mudhli Punjabi)-I							
Course Obje	ctives	1. "	To enhance	the language a	bility of students					
		2. "	To enhance	the ability of	Learning science	e and de	veloping science			
			literacy thro	ough local langu	lage teaching wit	th scienc	e subjects.			
Course Outc	omes:	At the e	nd of the co	ourse, the stude	nt will be able to					
CO1.	Trans	late and	transfer/br	oadcast the wo	estern scientific	knowled	dge in the local			
	langu	age.								
CO2 .	Trans	late and	transfer the	e indigenous/tra	aditional scientifi	ic know!	ledge available			
	in loc	al knowle	edge into E	nglish and othe	r global language	es.				
CO3.	Unde	rstand the	e society thi	rough Punjabi l	anguage, literatu	re and cu	ulture.			
CO4.	Learn	ing scien	ce and in d	eveloping scien	ce literacy.					
CO5.	Impro	ove the in	ternal comi	nunication.						
	PSOI	l	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PS	05			
CO1	3		2	2	2	2	`.			
CO2	2		2	2	2	2				
CO3	2		2	2	2	2				
CO4	2		2	2	2	3				
CO5	2		3	2	2	2				

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

Page 72 of 109

•

۰.

Had Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

Course Title: MUDHLI PUNJABI-II (ਮੁਢਲੀ ਪੰਜਾਬੀ-II) **Course Code: BHHL116B-19** UNIT-I ਸ਼ਬਦ ਸ਼੍ਰੇਣੀਆਂ : ਪਛਾਣ ਤੇ ਵਰਤੋਂ-ਨਾਂਵ, ਪੜਨਾਂਵ ਵਿਸ਼ੇਸ਼ਣ, ਕਿਰਿਆ ਕਿਰਿਆ ਵਿਸ਼ੇਸ਼ਣ (8) **UNIT-II** ਰੋਜ਼ਾਨਾ ਵਰਤੋਂ ਦੀ ਪੰਜਾਬੀ ਸ਼ਬਦਾਵਲੀ: ਬਾਜ਼ਾਰ, ਵਪਾਰ, ਰਿਸ਼ਤੇ-ਨਾਤੇ ਤੇ ਕਿੱਤਿਆਂ ਸਬੰਧੀ। (8)UNIT-III ਪੰਜਾਬੀ ਵਾਕ ਬਣਤਰ : ਸਧਾਰਣ ਵਾਕ ਸੰਯੁਕਤ ਵਾਕ ਮਿਸ਼ਰਤ ਵਾਕ (8)**UNIT-IV** ਸਧਾਰਣ ਵਾਕਾਂ ਦਾ ਅੰਗਰੇਜ਼ੀ ਤੋਂ ਪੰਜਾਬੀ ਅਨੁਵਾਦ ਸਧਾਰਣ ਵਾਕਾਂ ਦਾ ਪੰਜਾਬੀ ਤੋਂ ਅੰਗਰੇਜ਼ੀ ਅਨੁਵਾਦ (8) **Reference Books** 1.ਸੁਖਵਿੰਦਰ ਸਿੰਘ ਸੰਘਾ, ਪੰਜਾਬੀ ਭਾਸ਼ਾ ਵਿਗਿਆਨ, ਪੰਜਾਬੀ ਭਾਸ਼ਾ ਅਕਾਦਮੀ ਜਲੰਧਰ

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

Page 73 of 109

HEAD I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University, Kapurthala



SEMESTER-III

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

Head Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India) Page 74 of 109

UC-BSHM	JC-BSHM-301-19 Calculus-III L-4, T-1, P-0 4 Credit									
Pre-requisite: - Calculus of one variable										
Course Objectives: The objectives of the course are to introduce the functions of several										
variable, the	variable, the continuity, derivatives and integrals of the functions of several variables and their									
geometrical interpretations. One of the objectives is to introduce the applicability of the calculus										
of several va	ariables to	the students			1 11 4					
Course Out	comes: A	t the end of t	the course, the stud	ents will	be able to					
C01	Underste	nd the funct	ions of several vari	ables and	their behavior					
<u>CO1</u>	Find the	na the function	atives understand	its geome	etrical meaning a	nd understand their				
02	relation v	with total der	vivative	its geom	etrical meaning a	na understand then				
CO3	Find the	maxima and	minima of function	n of seve	ral variables and	their expansion.				
CO4	Understa	nd the integr	als of the function	s of seve	ral variables and	their geometrical				
	interpreta	ation				C				
CO5	Applicat	ions of the ca	alculus of several v	ariables	in the real world.					
	Марріі	ng of course	outcomes with th	e progra	m Specific outco	omes				
		8		1 0	•					
		PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	B PSO 4	PSO 5				
C01		3	3	-	-	3				
CO2	3 3 - 3									
C03		3	3			3				
003		5	5			5				
CO4		3	3	-		3				
C05		1	3		_	. 3				
005		1	5							

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

Indal

Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India) Page 75 of 109

.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University, Kapurthala

288

Course Title: Calculus-III

Course Code: UC-BSHM-301-19

UNIT-I

Real valued functions of several variables with emphasis on functions of two and three variables, Limits and continuity, Partial derivatives, Homogenous Functions, Euler's Theorem

UNIT-II

Total differentiation, Differentiation of composite functions, Implicit functions, Chain Rule, Jacobians, Directional Derivatives, Gradient Vectors, Tangent Planes.

UNIT-III

Saddle Points, Maxima and Minima of functions of two variables, Lagrange's multiplier method, Higher dimensional analogues of Lagrange's Mean value Theorem and Taylor's theorem for functions of two variables.

UNIT-IV

Double integration over rectangular and non-rectangular regions, change of order of integration, double integration in polar co-ordinates, triple integration over parallelepiped and other solid regions, Applications of double and triple integrals to area, volume, centre of gravity, moment of inertia etc.

RECOMMENDED BOOKS:

1. G. B. Thomas and R. L. Finney, Calculus and Analytic Geometry, 9th Edition, Addison Wesley, 1998. (Scope as in Ch.11-13)

2. Shanti Narayan and P.K. Mittal, Differential Calculus, S. Chand & Co.

3. Shanti Narayan and P.K. Mittal, Integral Calculus, S. Chand & Co.

4. T. M. Apostol, Mathematical Analysis, 2nd Edition, Narosa Publishing House, Reprint 2002.

5. J. Stewart, Multivariable Calculus, Concepts and Contexts, 2nd Ed., Brooks /Cole, Thomson Learning, USA, 2001.

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

Page 76 of 109

Hert

Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthan 144603 Pb. (India)

. 289

UC-BSHM	[-302-19		Algebra-I		L-4, T-1, P-0	4 Credits			
Pre-requisi	Pre-requisite: - Complex numbers, Sets, Relation and Functions								
Course Objectives: This course is designed to introduce the basic notions of algebra. The major									
focus of the course will be on: De Moivre's theorem & its applications, matrices and their use in									
system of equations; theoretical foundation of theory of equations and their solutions.									
Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to									
CO1	Use the	De Moivre's	theorem for sol	ving probl	ems concerning	powers of complex			
	numbers	s and complex	k roots of polyno	mials etc.					
CO2	Use mat	rices in solvi	ng system of equ	ations.					
CO3	Demons	strate linear in	dependence and	dependenc	e of a set of vect	ors.			
CO4	Find inv	verse of a mat	rix using Gauss-	Jordan met	hod.				
CO5	Demonstrate the nature of solutions of polynomial equations.								
CO6	Use Car	dano's metho	od, Ferrari metho	d and Des	carte's method for	or finding solutions			
	of equations.								
	Manni	ng of course	outcomes with	the progra	m Specific oute	omos			
	Mappi	ing of course	outcomes with	the progra	in specific oute	omes			
		PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	B PSO 4	PSO 5			
CO1		2	3	-	-	1			
CO2	CO2 2 3 - 1								
CO3	D3 3 3 · 1								
CO4		2	3	-	-	1			
CO5		3	3	-	-	1			
CO6		3	3	-	-	1			

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

Page 77 of 109

•

1 Hela Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthalo-144603 Pb. (India)

Course Title: Algebra-I Course Code: UC-BSHM-302-19

UNIT-I

Polar representation of complex numbers, nth roots of unity, De Moivre's theorem for rational indices and its applications. Linear independence and dependence of row and column vectors, elementary operations on matrices, inverse of a matrix using Gauss-Jordan method, echelon form, row rank and column rank of a matrix and their equivalence,

UNIT-II

System of linear equations (homogeneous and non-homogeneous), conditions for consistency, Polynomials, zeros of a polynomial, division algorithm, greatest common divisor, repeated roots, equal roots, fundamental theorem of algebra.

UNIT-III

Relationship between roots and the coefficients, Fundamental theorem of symmetric polynomials (without proof). Evaluation of symmetric functions of roots, Rational roots of polynomials with integral coefficients. Descartes' rule of sign.

UNIT-IV

Strum's theorem (statement only), Solution of cubic equation using Cardano's method, and biquadratic equation by Descartes method and Ferrari's method.

RECOMMENDED BOOKS

1. T. Andreescu and D. Andrica, Complex Numbers from A to Z, Springer Nature, 2016

2. Shanti Narayan and P.K. Mittal, A Textbook of Matrices, S. Chand & Company, 2010.

3.S. Lipschutz and M. L. Lipson, Schaum's Outline of Linear Algebra, McGraw Hill Education, 3rd Edition, 2017.

4.A Kurosh, Higher Algebra, Moscow Mir Publisher, 1972.

5.H. W. Turnbull, Theory of Equations, Palala Press, 2018.

6.W. S. Burnside and A. W. Panton, The Theory of Equations, Vol-1, Dublin University Press, 1954.

7. Chandrika Prasad, Text Book on Algebra and Theory of Equations, Pothishala Pvt. Ltd., 2017.

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

Page 78 of 109

N Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Guiral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)
UC-BSHM 19	-303- Re	al Analysis-I		L-4, T-1, P-0	4 Credits				
Pre-requisite: Students must have the knowledge of number system, limit.									
Course Objectives: The objective of the course on Real Analysis-I is to equip the B.Sc. (Hons) students with the real line, its properties. The various concepts of sequence, infinite series. Furthermore, students will be introduced to various tests to discuss the convergence, divergence of sequences and infinite series.									
<u>C01</u>	Learn t	he basic concepts of I	Real line and its pro	perties.					
CO2	Unders	tand about bounded, i	unbounded and limi	t suprema and infi	na.				
CO3	Use of	Use of Monotone Convergence theorem for the calculation of square roots.							
CO4	Be acqu	uainted with knowled	ge of convergent an	d divergent sequer	ices.				
CO5	Apply converg	the learnt tests in gence and conditional	n establishing concernence of inf	nvergence, diverg	gence, absolute				
	Mappin	g of course outcomes	s with the program	specific outcome	S				
	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5				
C01	2	2	2	2	2				
CO2	2	2	2	2	2				
CO3	2	2	2	2	2				
CO4	2	2	2	2	1				
CO5	2	2	2	2	1				

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

Page 79 of 109

•

N Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Tecanical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India) 7

292

Course Title: Real Analysis-I Course Code: UC-BSHM-303-19

UNIT-I

Review of Algebraic properties, Rational and irrational numbers, Order properties of \mathbb{R} , Absolute value of a real number, Triangle inequality, Real line, δ -neighborhood of a point in \mathbb{R} , Idea of bounded above sets, bounded below sets, Bounded Sets, Unbounded sets, Suprema and Infima, The Completeness Property of \mathbb{R} (without proof).

UNIT-II

Sequence of real number, Limit of a sequence, Uniqueness of limits, Limit theorems, Bounded sequence, Convergent sequence, Squeeze theorem, Examples of divergent sequences, Monotone sequence, Monotone convergence theorem, Calculation of square roots, Subsequences, Divergence Criteria, Monotone Subsequence Theorem (statement only), Bolzano-Weierstrass Theorem for Sequences, Cauchy sequence, Cauchy's Convergence Criterion.

UNIT-III

Infinite series, convergence and divergence of infinite series, The n^{th} term test, Harmonic series, Geometric series, Cauchy Criterion for convergence, Integral test, *p*-test, Comparison test, Limit Comparison test, Ratio test, Cauchy root test.

UNIT-IV

Absolute Convergence of infinite series, Comparison test, Root test, Ratio Test, Cauchy integral test, Kummer's test, Raabe's Test, Non-absolute convergence of infinite series, Alternating series, Leibniz test, Abel's Lemma, Abel's test, Dirichlet test.

RECOMMENDED BOOKS

- 1. R.G. Bartle and D.R. Sherbert, Introduction to Real Analysis, 3rd Edition. Singapore: John Wiley and Sons (Asia) Pvt. Ltd., 2002.
- 2. R.T. Smith, and R.B. Minton, R.B. Calculus, 4th Edition. McGraw-Hill Education, 2011.
- 3. S.R. Ghorpade and B.V. Limaye, A Course in Calculus and Real Analysis, Springer International Publishing, 2018.
- 4. T.M. Apostol, Calculus, Volume I &II, 2nd edition. New Delhi: Wiley, 1969.

LK. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

- 5. R.K. Jain and S.K. Iyengar, S.K. Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 5th Edition. New Delhi: Narosa Publication, 2011.
- 6. W.R. Wade, An Introduction to Analysis, 4th Edition. Person, 2010.

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

Page 80 of 109

1 Head Department of Mathematical Sciences

.

293

UC- 21	BSHP 4-19	P- Elements of Modern Physics					L-3,	T-1, P-0)	4 Cred	its	
Pre-requisite: Understanding of senior secondary level Physics and Mathematics												
Course Objectives: The objective of the course is to develop basic understanding concepts of modern physics, namely to special relativity and to the quantum nature of light and energy, emphasizing whenever possible, how classical concepts have shown up to be inadequate in explaining experiments, which will act as a strong background if he/she chooses to pursue science as a career. Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the student will be able to												
CO)1	gained a relativis	deep ur dic and c	nderstan Juantum	ding on revoluti	the mot ion in pl	ivations nysics	that hav	ve led in	the past	t century	to the
CO	2	demonst physics	trate abil problem	ity to ap s.	oply way	/e-partic	le duali	ty and u	ncertain	ty princ	iple to s	olve
CO	CO3 demonstrate ability to solve quantum mechanical eigenvalue equations for various operators and obtain expectation values of the corresponding observables											
CO	CO4 demonstrate ability to solve 1-D quantum problems including the quantum particle in a box, a well, the simple harmonic oscillator, and the transmission and reflection of waves.											
CO	95	solve pr Avogad issues.	oblems i ro's nur	nvolvin nber, b	g the qu lack-boc	antizatio 1y radia	on of ma ition, pl	uss, char notoelec	ge, light tric effe	t, and en ect, and	ergy ind other	cluding related
		Марр	ing of co	ourse ou	itcomes	with th	ie progi	am Spe	ecific ou	tcomes		
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	2	1	2	1	-	1	2	1	2	3	2	2
CO2	2	2	1	2	1	1	1	2	1	3	2	1
CO3	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	2	1	3	2	1
CO4	2	2	2	2	1	1	2	1	1	3	1	2
CO5	2	2	2	2	1	1	2	1	1	3	1	1

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

Page 81 of 109

Head Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

Course Title: Elements of Modern Physics Course Code: UC-BSHP-214-19

UNIT-I

Dual Nature of Waves and Matter: Black body ration, Planck's quantum, Planck's constant and light as a collection of photons; Photo Electric effect and Compton scattering. De Broglie wavelength and matter waves; Davisson-Germer experiment, Problems with Rutherford model-instability of atoms and observation of discrete atomic spectra; Bohr's quantization rule and atomic stability; Wave-particle duality, Heisenberg uncertainty principle- impossibility of a particle following a trajectory; Estimating minimum energy of a confined particle using uncertainty principle; Energy-time uncertainty principle.

Lecture (10)

UNIT-II

Quantum Mechanics: Two slit interference experiment with photons, atoms & particles; linear superposition principle as a consequence; Matter waves and wave amplitude; wave velocity and group velocity, Schrodinger equation for non-relativistic particles; Momentum and Energy operators; stationary states; physical interpretation of wave function, probabilities and normalization; Probability and probability current densities in one dimension. One dimensional infinitely rigid box- energy eigenvalues and eigenfunctions, normalization; Quantum dot as an example.

Lecture (10)

UNIT-III

Atomic structure: The nuclear atom, Electron orbits, Atomic spectra, The Bohr Model, Energy level and spectra, Correspondence principle, Nuclear motion, Atomic excitation, Many electron atoms, Exclusion Principle, electron spin, spin orbit coupling, X-ray spectra. Zeeman effect, Stern-Garlach experiment.

Lecture (10)

UNIT-IV

Special Theory of Relativity: Michelson-Morley Experiment and its outcome. Postulates of Special Theory of Relativity. Lorentz Transformations. Simultaneity and order of events. Lorentz contraction. Time dilation. Doppler effect, Relativistic transformation of velocity, frequency and wave number. Relativistic addition of velocities. Variation of mass with velocity. Massless Particles. Mass-energy Equivalence. Relativistic Doppler effect. Relativistic Kinematics. Transformation of Energy and Momentum. Energy- Momentum Four Vector.

Lecture (10)

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

fields

Page 82 of 109

I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

Recommended Books:

- 1. Arthur Beiser, , Concepts of Modern Physics, 2009, McGraw-Hill
- 2. J.R. Taylor, C.D. Zafirato and M.A. Dubson, Modern Physics, 2009, PHI Learning
- 3. Thomas A. Moore, Six Ideas that Shaped Physics: Particle Behave like Waves, 2003, McGraw Hill
- 4. E.H. Wichman, Quantum Physics, Berkeley Physics, Vol.4., 2008, Tata McGraw-Hill Co.
- 5. R.A. Serway, C.J. Moses, and C.A.Moyer, Modern Physics, 2005, Cengage Learning.

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

1 Head

Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India) Page 83 of 109

UC-BS 215-	SHP- 19	Physics]	Lab-III]	L-0, T-0	, P-4	2 Credits			
Pre-requisites (if any): High-school education with Physics lab as one of the subject.												
Course Objectives: The aim and objective of the Physics Lab course is to introduce the students of B.												
Sc. (Hons.) Physics to the formal structure of wave and vibrations and mechanics so that they can use												
these as	these as per their requirement.											
Course	e Outc	omes: At	the end o	of the co	urse, the	student	will be					
CO1		Able to u	inderstar	nd the th	eoretical	concept	ts learned	d in the t	theory co	ourse.		
CO2		Trained i	in carryi	ng out pi	recise me	easurem	ents and	handling	g equipn	nent.		
CO3		Learn to	draw co	nclusion	s from d	ata and	develop	skills in	experim	ental des	sign.	
CO4		Able to	understa	and the	principle	es of en	ror analy	sis and	develop	o skills i	n exper	imental
		design.										
CO5		Able to c	locumen	t a techn	ical repo	ort whicl	h commu	inicates	scientifie	e informa	ation in a	a clear
		and conc	ise mani	ner.				0	• • • •			
		Map	ping of c	course o	utcomes	with th	e progra	am Spec	entic out	comes		
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
C01	3	3	2	2	2	1	2	1	2	3 .	2	3
CO2	3	3	3	3	2	2	1	1	1	3	2	3
CO3	3	3	2	-	2	1	2	1	1	3	2	3
CO4	3	2	2	2	-	2	2	1	2	3	2	3
CO5	2	2	2	2	-	2	2	1	1	3	2	3

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

1

Head Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

Page 84 of 109

29)

Course Title: Physics Lab-III Course Code: UC-BSHP-215-19

Note: Students are expected to perform about 8-10 experiments from the following list, selecting minimum of 6-7 from the Physical Lab and 2-3 from the Virtual lab.

- 1. To determine value of Boltzmann constant using V-I characteristic of PN diode.
- 2. To show the tunneling effect in tunnel diode using I-V characteristics.
- 3. To determine work function of material of filament of directly heated vacuum diode
- 4. To determine value of Planck's constant using LEDs of at least 4 different colors.
- 5. Measurement of Planck's constant using black body radiation and photo-detector.
- 6. To determine work function of material of filament of directly heated vacuum diode.
- 7. To determine the ionization potential of mercury.
- 8. To determine the wavelength of H-alpha emission line of Hydrogen atom.
- 9. To determine the absorption lines in the rotational spectrum of Iodine vapour.
- 10. To study the diffraction patterns of single and double slits using laser source and measure its intensity variation using Photosensor and compare with incoherent source Na light.
- 11. Photo-electric effect: photo current versus intensity and wavelength of light; maximum energy of photo-electrons versus frequency of light
- 12. To determine the value of e/m by magnetic focusing.
- 13. To experimentally demonstrate the concept of quantization of energy levels according to Bohr's model of atom using Franck-Hertz Apparatus.
- 14. To determine the wavelength of laser source using diffraction of single slit.
- 15. To determine the wavelength of laser source using diffraction of double slits.
- 16. Study of Electron spin resonance- determine magnetic field as a function of the resonance frequency.

RECOMMENDED BOOKS:

- 1. http://vlab.amrita.edu/?sub=1&brch=195
- 2. Experimental Physics M.A. Hippargi.
- 3. Experimental Physics Gadad & Hiregoudar.
- 4. Practical Physics C. L. Arora.
- 5. Advanced Practical Physics Worsnop and Flint.
- 6. Practical Physics Gupta & Kumar Vol I, Vol II

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

Page 85 of 109

1 Hoto

UGCA1914	Programming in P	ython	L-3, T-1, P-0	-0 4 Credits				
Pre-requisites (if any): NA								
Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the student will be								
CO1	Familiar with Pytho	n environment, dat	a types, operators	s used in Pyth	on.			
CO2	Compare and contra	st Python with oth	er programming l	anguages.				
CO3	Learn the use of cor	ntrol structures and	numerous native	data types wi	th their methods.			
CO4	Design user defined	functions, module	s, and packages a	nd exception	handling methods.			
CO5	Create and handle fi	les in Python and I	earn Object Orien	nted Program	ming Concepts.			
	Mapping of cou	rse outcomes with	n the program Sj	pecific outcor	nes			
	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5			
C01	1	2	3	3	3			
CO2	CO2 1 1 3 3				3			
CO3	CO3 1 2 3 3 3							
CO4	D4 1 2 3 3 · 3							
CO5	1	1	3	3	3			

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

Head Department of Mathematical Sciences LK. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

Page 86 of 109

۰.

.229

Course Title: Programming in Python

Course Code: UGCA-1914

UNIT-I

Introduction to Python Programming Language: Programming Language, History and Origin of Python Language, Features of Python, Limitations, Major Applications of Python, Getting, Installing Python, Setting up Path and Environment Variables, Running Python, First Python Program, Python Interactive Help Feature, Python differences from other languages.

Python Data Types & Input/Output: Keywords, Identifiers, Python Statement, Indentation, Documentation, Variables, Multiple Assignment, Understanding Data Type, Data Type Conversion, Python Input and Output Functions, Import command.

Operators and Expressions: Operators in Python, Expressions, Precedence, Associativity of Operators, Non Associative Operators. (12)

UNIT-II

Control Structures: Decision making statements, Python loops, Python control statements.

Python Native Data Types: Numbers, Lists, Tuples, Sets, Dictionary, Functions & Methods of Dictionary, Strings (in detail with their methods and operations). (10)

UNIT-III

Python Functions: Functions, Advantages of Functions, Built-in Functions, User defined functions, Anonymous functions, Pass by value Vs. Pass by Reference, Recursion, Scope and Lifetime of Variables.

Python Modules: Module definition, Need of modules, Creating a module, Importing module, PathSearching of a Module, Module Reloading, Standard Modules, Python Packages.(12)

UNIT-IV

Exception Handling: Exceptions, Built-in exceptions, Exception handling, User defined exceptions in Python.

File Management in Python: Operations on files (opening, modes, attributes, encoding, closing), read() & write() methods, tell() & seek() methods, renaming & deleting files in Python, directories in Python. (10)

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

Page 87 of 109

Classes and Objects: The concept of OOPS in Python, Designing classes, Creating objects, Accessing attributes, Editing class attributes, Built-in class attributes, Garbage collection, Destroying objects.

Text Books:

- 1. Pooja Sharma, Programming in Python, BPB Publications, 2017.
- 2. R. Nageswara Rao, Core Python Programming, 2nd Edition, Dreamtech.

Reference Books:

- 1. Martin C. Brown , Python, The complete Reference , Mc Graw Hill Education.
- 2. A. Martelli, A. Ravenscroft and S. Holden, Python in a Nutshell, OREILLY.

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

filter

Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India) Page 88 of 109

UGCA1917	Programming in Py Laboratory	Programming in PythonL-0, T-0, P-42 CreditsLaboratory							
Pre-requisites (if any): NA									
Additional material required in ESE: - Maintain practical note book as per the instructions given by									
the instructor.									
CO1	Solve simple to adva	nced problems us	ing Python lang	uage.					
CO2	Develop logic of vari structures of Python.	Develop logic of various programming problems using numerous data types and control structures of Python.							
CO3	Implement different	data structures.							
CO4	Implement modules and functions.								
CO5	Design and implement	nt the concept of	object oriented	programming str	uctures.				
	Mapping of cour	se outcomes wit	h the program	Specific outcom	lès				
	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5				
CO1	1	2	3	3	2				
CO2	1	1	3	3	2				
CO3 1 2 3 3					2				
CO4	1	2	3	3	2				
CO5	1	1	2	3	2				

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

Page 89 of 109

Course Title: Programming in Python Laboratory

Course Code: UGCA-1917

List of assignments:

1.	Compute sum, subtraction, multiplication, division and exponent of given variables
	input by the user.
2.	Compute area of following shapes: circle, rectangle, triangle, square, trapezoid and
	parallelogram.
3.	Compute volume of following 3D shapes: cube, cylinder, cone and sphere.
4.	Compute and print roots of quadratic equation $ax^2+bx+c=0$, where the values of a, b,
	and c are input by the user.
5.	Print numbers up to N which are not divisible by 3, 6, 9,, e.g., 1, 2, 4, 5, 7,
6.	Write a program to determine whether a triangle is isosceles or not?
7.	Print multiplication table of a number input by the user.
8.	Compute sum of natural numbers from one to n number.
9.	Print Fibonacci series up to n numbers e.g. 0 1 1 2 3 5 8 13n
10.	Compute factorial of a given number.
11.	Count occurrence of a digit 5 in a given integer number input by the user.
12.	Print Geometric and Harmonic means of a series input by the user.
13.	Evaluate the following expressions:
	a. $x-x^2/2!+x^3/3!-x^4/4!+x^n/n!$
	b. $x-x^3/3!+x^5/5!-x^7/7!+x^n/n!$
14.	Print all possible combinations of 4, 5, and 6.
15.	Determine prime numbers within a specific range.
16.	Count number of persons of age above 60 and below 90.
17.	Compute transpose of a matrix.
18.	Perform following operations on two matrices.
	1) Addition 2) Subtraction 3) Multiplication
19.	Count occurrence of vowels.
20.	Count total number of vowels in a word.
21.	Determine whether a string is palindrome or not.
22.	Perform following operations on a list of numbers:
	1) Insert an element 2) delete an element 3) sort the list 4) delete entire list
23.	Display word after Sorting in alphabetical order.
24.	Perform sequential search on a list of given numbers.
25.	Perform sequential search on ordered list of given numbers.
26.	Maintain practical note book as per their serial numbers in library using Python
	dictionary.
27.	Perform following operations on dictionary

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

Page 90 of 109

fichers



	1) Insert 2) delete 3) change
28.	Check whether a number is in a given range using functions.
29.	Write a Python function that accepts a string and calculates number of upper case
	letters and lower case letters available in that string.
30.	To find the Max of three numbers using functions.
31.	Multiply all the numbers in a list using functions.
32.	Solve the Fibonacci sequence using recursion.
33.	Get the factorial of a non-negative integer using recursion.
34.	Write a program to create a module of factorial in Python.
35.	Design a Python class named Rectangle, constructed by a length & width, also
	design a method which will compute the area of a rectangle.
36.	Design a Python class named Circle constructed by a radius and two methods which
	will compute the area and the perimeter of a circle.
37.	Design a Python class to reverse a string 'word by word'.
38.	Write a Python program to read an entire <i>text file</i> .
39.	Design a Python program to read first n lines of a <i>text file</i> .
40.	Construct a Python program to write and append text to a file and display the text.

Text Books:

- 1.Pooja Sharma, Programming in Python, BPB Publications, 2017.
- 2.R. Nageswara Rao, Core Python Programming, 2nd Edition, Dreamtech.

Reference Books:

- 3. Martin C. Brown , Python, The complete Reference , Mc Graw Hill Education.
- 4. A. Martelli, A. Ravenscroft, S. Holden, Python in a Nutshell, OREILLY.

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

Page 91 of 109

P I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

UC-BHCL-204-19 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY L-3, T-1, P-0 4 Credits								
Pre-requisit	e: Und	erstanding of so	enior secondary	level Physics	and Mathematics			
Course Objectives: This course will equip students with the necessary knowledge concerning the								
fundamental	s in the	basic areas of	physical chemis	try viz. differ	rent states of ma	atter, solutions and		
ionic equili	orium.	The problem so	olving skills of s	students are e	expected to be enf	nanced through due		
weightage gi	ven to	numerical prob	lems in each uni	it.				
Course Out	comos:	At the end of t	he course the st	udent will be	able to			
Course Out	comes.	At the chd of t	the course, the st	udent will be				
C01	Under	stand the basic	principles and t	heories pertai	ining to different	states of matter		
CO2	Solve	various proble	ms related to pH	[
CO3	Define	e the various la	ws pertaining to	gaseous state	e and solutions.			
CO4	Famil	iarise with the	different collig	ative propert	ties of solutions a	and the concept of		
	abnormal molecular mass							
C05	Under	stand the basic	structure and sy	mmetry elem	nents in solids			
	Mar	oping of cours	e outcomes witl	the program	m Specific outcom	nes		
		1 0		1 8	1			
		PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5		
CO1		-	3	-	-	3		
CO2		-	3	-	-	3		
C03			2			2		
03			3	-	-	·. 3		
CO4		-	3	-	-	3		

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

-

CO5

Hiela 3

3

-

-

Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India) Page 92 of 109

•

3

Course Tittle: Physical Chemistry Course Code: UC-BHCP-204-19

UNIT-I

Gaseous State:

The kinetic molecular theory of gases, Postulates and derivation of kinetic gas equation and various gas laws, The ideal gas law: Applications, Behaviour of real gases: Deviations from ideal gas behaviour, compressibility factor, Z and its variation with pressure for different gases. Causes of deviation from ideal behavior. van der Waals equation of state, its derivation and application in explaining real gas behaviour. Numericals.

UNIT-II

Liquid and Solid State

Physical properties of liquids; vapour pressure, surface tension and coefficient of viscosity and their determination, cleansing action of detergents.

Nature of the solid state, law of constancy of interfacial angles, law of rational indices, Miller indices, elementary ideas of symmetry, symmetry elements and symmetry operations, qualitative idea of point and space groups, seven crystal systems and fourteen Bravais lattices; X-ray diffraction, Bragg's law

UNIT-III

Ionic equilibria:

Concept of Acids and Bases. Electrolytes, degree of ionization, factors affecting degree of ionization, ionization constant and ionic product of water. Ionization of weak acids and bases, pH scale, common ion effect; dissociation constants of mono-, di-and triprotic acids.

Buffer solutions; buffer capacity, buffer range, buffer action

Solubility and solubility product of sparingly soluble salts – applications of solubility product principle.

UNIT-IV

Solutions and Colligative Properties:

Ways of expressing the concentration, lowering of vapour pressure, Raoult's Law. Colligative properties (i) relative lowering of vapour pressure, (ii) elevation of boiling point, (iii) Depression of freezing point, (iv) osmotic pressure. Applications in calculating molar masses of normal, dissociated and associated solutes in solution.

RECOMMENDED BOOKS:

1. P.W. Atkins and J. de Paula, Atkin's Physical Chemistry, Oxford University Press (2006).

2. S.H. Maron and C.F. Prutton, Principles of Physical Chemistry, 1st edition,Oxford and IBH (1958).

3. G.W. Castellan, Physical Chemistry, 4th edition, Narosa (2004)

4. I.N. Levine, Physical Chemistry 6th Ed., Tata Mc Graw Hill (2010)

5. T. Engel and P. Reid, Physical Chemistry 3rd Ed., Prentice-Hall (2012)

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

Page 93 of 109

1 Hear

UC-BHCI 208-19	CL- Chemistry Lab-III L-0, T-0, P-4 2 Credits								
Pre-requisite: Understanding of senior secondary level Physics and Mathematics									
Course Objectives: To provide students practical knowledge and skills about various topics taught in theory class of physical chemistry, which in turn will enhance their problem solving and analytical skills.									
Course Out	Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the student will be able to								
C01	CO1 Understand the basic procedures for carrying out a physical chemistry practical like preparation and standardisation of solutions, handling the equipments and measuring with precision.								
CO2	Corr expe	elate the theoreti rimental error.	cal and practical	l aspects and	l know about the l	imits of the			
CO3	Dete	rmine the various	s physical parame	eters for the	various problems ı	inder study.			
CO4	Ver	ify various laws	studied in the the	eory part.					
	M	apping of course	e outcomes with	the progra	am Specific outco	mes			
		PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5			
C01		-	3	-	-	3			
CO2		-	3	-	-	. 3			
CO3	- 3 - 3								
CO4		- 3 - 3							
CO5		-	3	-	-	3			

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

Page 94 of 109

۰.

files



Subject Tittle: Chemistry Lab-III Subject Code: UC-BHCP-208-19

UNIT-I

Preparation and Standardisation of Solutions.

UNIT-II

Surface tension measurements.

a) Determine the surface tension by (i) drop number (ii) drop weight method.

b) Study the variation of surface tension of detergent solutions with concentration.

UNIT-III

Viscosity measurement using Ostwald's viscometer.

a) Determination of viscosity of aqueous solutions of (i) polymer (ii) ethanol and (iii) sugar at room temperature.

b) Study the variation of viscosity of sucrose solution with the concentration of solute.



pH metry

a) Study the effect on pH of addition of HCl/NaOH to solutions of acetic acid, sodium acetate and their mixtures.

b) Preparation of buffer solutions of different pH;

(i) Sodium acetate-acetic acid

(ii) Ammonium chloride-ammonium hydroxide

c) pH metric titration of (i) strong acid vs. strong base, (ii) weak acid vs. strong base.

d) Determination of dissociation constant of a weak acid.

Recommended Books

1. J.B. Yadav, Practical Physical Chemistry, Krishna

2. Findlay, Practical Physical Chemistry, Longman, New York

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

Page 95 of 109

· fort

•

308

BBA 301-1	BBA 301-18Organizational BehaviourL-5, T-1, P-06 Credits								
Pre-requisite: Understanding of senior secondary level Physics and Mathematics									
Course Objective: This course emphasizes the importance of human capital in the									
organization	ns of	today. It give	s an insight to	the stude	ents regarding inc	lividual and group			
behaviour in	n any	organization.							
Course Out	come	s. At the end of t	he course the st	udent will l	e able to				
Course Out	come	s. At the chu of t	the course, the st						
CO1	Тое	explain the basics	of Orgnaization	nal behavior	ur and various chal	lenges for OB			
CO2	To i	llustrate the four	dations of Indiv	vidual Beha	viour and various	factors influencing			
	indi	vidual behaviour	viz. learning, pe	ersonality, p	erception, attitude	and motivation.			
CO3	To e	examine the dyna	mics of group d	evelopment	and group propert	ies.			
604	T	1 1 1 1	1	· · .·	1 1				
CO4	101	inderstand variou	s dimensions of	organisatio	onal culture.				
CO5	To a	nalyse the proces	ss of conflict ma	nagement a	and approaches to s	stress management.			
	Μ	apping of course	e outcomes with	n the progr	am Specific outco	omes			
		PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5			
CO1		-	3	-	-	3			
CO2		-	3	-	-	3			
C03			2			2			
003		-	3		-	·. 3			
CO4	No. 19	_	3		_	3			
001			5			5			
CO5		-	3	-	-	3			

Scheme & Syllabus (B.Sc. Hons. Mathematics) Batch 2019 & Onwards

Page 96 of 109

CHest-12

309

Course Title: Organizational Behaviour Course Code: BBA 301-18

UNIT-I

Introduction: Meaning of organizational behaviour and its relevance in today's business environment, contributing disciplines to Organization Behaviour, challenges and opportunities for OB.

Individual behaviour in organization: Foundations of individual behaviour, Factors influencing Individual Behaviour.

Learning: Meaning, characteristics and theories: Classical conditioning theory, operant conditioning theory, social learning theory, behaviour modification.

UNIT-II

Perception: Nature, importance, perceptual process, factors influencing perception, perceptual errors.

Attitude: Meaning, importance, components and types of work related attitude.

Personality: Meaning, determinants of personality, personality traits.

Motivation: Meaning, types of motivation, theories of work motivation given by Maslow, Herzberg, McGregor, Vroom and Porter – Lawler.

UNIT-III

Group behaviour in organization: Group dynamics, Types of groups, Group development, theories of group development, Group norms and roles, Group cohesiveness,

Work Teams: Meaning, characteristics, types of team, Creating effective team.

Leadership: nature, leadership styles, Leadership theories: trait theory and behavioural theories.

UNIT-IV

Conflict Management: Meaning, types and sources of conflict, Process of conflict management, approaches to conflict management.

Stress management: sources of stress, approaches for stress management.

Organizational culture: meaning, concept, types of culture, dimensions of organizational culture.

Recommended BOOKS:

- 1. Robbins, Organization Behaviour, Pearson Education Asia
- 2. Luthans, Organization Behaviour, Tata McGraw Hill
- 3. Newstrom, Organizational Behaviour: Human Behaviour at Work, Tata McGraw Hill
- 4. L.M. Prasad, Organisation Behaviour, Sultan Chand
- 5. Parikh, Gupta, Organisational Behaviour, Tata McGraw Hill
- 6. Aswathappa, Organization Behaviour, Himalaya.

Scheme & Syllabus B.Sc. (Hons.) Mathematics Batch 2019 & Onwards

Page 97 of 109

Head 1

۰.

•

•

310

SEMESTER-IV

Scheme & Syllabus B.Sc. (Hons.) Mathematics Batch 2019 & Onwards

THEE

Department of Mathematical Sciences LK. Gujral Punjab Technical University Repurthala-144603 Pb. (India) .Page 98 of 109

UC-BSHN	1-401-19 V	ector Calculus]	L-4, T-1, P-0	5 Credits			
Pre-requisite: Students must have the knowledge of Scalar, Vectors and vector algebra.								
Course Objectives: The objective of the course on Vector Calculus is to equip the B.Sc. (Hons) students with the theoretical as well as physical interpretations of scalar vector quantities. Their applications in real life engineering problems. Furthermore, students will be introduced to more general concept, that is, Tensors.								
CO1	Learn the bas	sic concepts of Vec	tor algebra, Dot pro	oduct, Cross proc	luct.			
CO2	Learn about of	operations on vecto	rs, such as, vector t	riple product, sc	alar triple product.			
CO3	Understand the Differentiation of Vector valued functions, Scalar valued functions, gradient, Divergence and curl.							
CO4	Be acquainter functions. Ar	d with Line, Surfac nd, Gauss, Diverger	e and Volume integ ace and Stokes theo	grals of vector (o orem, Tensors.	r scalar) valued			
CO5	Apply the lea	rnt techniques in so	olving various prob	lems related to v	ectors.			
	Mappi	ng of course outco	omes with the prog	gram outcomes				
	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5			
C01	2	2	2	2	2			
CO2	2	2	2	2	2			
CO3	2	2	2	2	2			
CO4	2	2	2	2	1			
CO5	2	2	2	2	1			

Scheme & Syllabus B.Sc. (Hons.) Mathematics Batch 2019 & Onwards

Page 99 of 109

Hteel

Course Title: Vector Calculus Course Code: UC-BSHM-401-19

UNIT-I

Vector Algebra: Dot and Cross product of two vectors, Scalar and vector product of three vectors. Scalar fields and vector fields. [Ref 2: Chapter-1B]

Introduction to Suffix notation and summation convention, Kronecker delta.

UNIT-II

Vector Differentiation: Vector functions, Differentiation of a vector function, General rules for differentiation of vector function, Chain rule, Geometric interpretation of $\frac{d\vec{r}}{dt}$, Velocity and acceleration, Scalar and vector point function. [Ref 2: Chapter-1C]

UNIT-III

Gradient, divergence and Curl: Vector Differential operator, Gradient of a scalar function, Geometric interpretation of Gradient, Directional Derivative, Properties of Gradient, Divergence of a Vector point function, Physical interpretation of Divergence, Curl of Vector point function, Physical interpretation of curl, Properties of divergence and curl, Repeated operations by V, Conservative vector field and Scalar Potential. [Ref 2: Chapter-1C]

UNIT-IV

Vector Integral Calculus: Introduction to Integration of vector functions, Line integral, Surface integral, Volume integral.

Integral Theorems: Green's theorem in the plane, Stoke's Theorem, Gauss' theorem of Divergence and their applications. [Ref 2: Chapter-1D]

RECOMMENDED BOOKS:

1. M. Spiegel, S. Lipschutz and D. Spellman, Vector Analysis and An Introduction to Tensor Analysis, 2nd Edition. U.K.: Schaum's Outline Series, McGraw Hill, 1980.

2. H. Anton and C. Rorres, Elementary Linear Algebra, New Delhi: Wiley, 2012.

3. P. C. Mathews, Vector Analysis, 2nd Indian reprint. Springer undergraduate Mathematics Series, Springer-Verlag London, 2008.

4. H. Lass, Vector and Tensor Analysis. McGraw Hill, 2007.

5. S. Narayan, Tensor Analysis. New Delhi: S. Chand, 2010.

Scheme & Syllabus B.Sc. (Hons.) Mathematics Batch 2019 & Onwards

Page 100 of 109

1 Head

UC-BSHN	M- Ordinary Differential Equations L-4, T-1, P-0 4 Credits								
Pre-requisi	Pre-requisite: Calculus								
The Objective of this second is to international difference in the second having the second s									
the Objective of this course is to introduce ordinary differential equations and basic theory of existence and uniqueness of solutions. This course further explains the analytic techniques in									
computing t	computing the solutions of various ordinary differential equations appearing in various fields of								
science and	techno	ology.							
Course Outo	comes:	At the end of the	ne course, the stu	dents will	be able to	7			
CO1	Unde	erstand the basic	definitions to	know abou	ut ordinary differe	ential equations, its			
	vario	us types and the	ir solutions	une in ueei					
CO2	Visua	alize the geomet	rical meaning of	first order	r differential equat	tion.			
CO3	Unde	erstand the fund	amental concept	s about ex	istence and unique	eness of solution of			
000	initia	l value problem	umentar concept	s ubout ex	istence una uniqui	eness of solution of			
CO4	Unde	erstand the ap	plications of	differentia	l equations in	different type of			
	phen	omenon.	•			·.			
CO5	Appl	y power series r	nethod to obtain	series solu	tions of differenti	al equations			
	Maj	pping of course	outcomes with	the progr	am Specific outc	omes			
		PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO	3 PSO 4	PSO 5			
C01		2	3	-	-	3			
CO2		2	3	-	-	3			
<u> </u>		2	2						
COS									
CO4		2	3	-	-	3			
CO5		2	3	-	-	3			

Scheme & Syllabus B.Sc. (Hons.) Mathematics Batch 2019 & Onwards

Page 101 of 109

Department of Mathematical Sciences IIK. Gujner/Punjnet-Potmice-Winisejajty Kapurthala-144603 Pla. (India)

Course Title: Ordinary Differential Equations Course Code: UC-BSHM-402-19

UNIT-I

Basic definitions, Formulation of differential equations, order and degree of differential equation, primitives, initial value problem and solution of differential equations, First order differential equations: Linear, non-linear differential equations, Solution by variables separable, homogeneous, non-homogeneous exact equations, reducible in exact form and integrating factors, Solution of Leibnitz and Bernoulli's differential equation.

UNIT-II

Geometrical interpretation of first order differential equation, Successive approximation, Existence and uniqueness of solution of first order differential equations, Lipschitz condition, Picard's existence and uniqueness theorem.

UNIT-III

First order and higher degree equations solvable for x, y, p and Clairaut's form, Linear differential equations of first and higher order with constant coefficients, exponential decay model, lake pollution model (case study of Lake Burley Griffin), exponential growth of population (Scope as in Chapters 1, 3 of S. L. Ross).

UNIT-IV

Linear differential equations with variable coefficients, Cauchy's Euler equation and Legendre's equation, Linear independence, Linear dependence, Wronskian, Variation of parameters method.

RECOMMENDED BOOKS

- 1. S.L. Ross, Differential Equations, 3rd edition, John Wiley and Sons, 2004
- 2. W. E. Boyce and R. C. Diprima, 4th edition, Elementary differential equations and boundary value problems, John Wiley and Sons,1986.
- 3. M.D. Raisinghania, Ordinary and Partial Differential Equations, S Chand Publisher, 15th edition, 2013
- 4. E. A. Coddington, An introduction to ordinary differential equation, Prentice- Hall of India.

Scheme & Syllabus B.Sc. (Hons.) Mathematics Batch 2019 & Onwards

Liter 25

Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India) Page 102 of 109

UC-BSHN	A-403-1	9]	Linear Algebra		L-4, T-1, P-0	4 Credits	
Pre-requisi	te: - Set	s, Relations an	d Functions				
Course Oh							
vector space	jectives:	r transformati	s designed to in	ue problem	e dasic concepts c	focus of the course	
will be on th	es, inical	l foundation o	f these concents	including	explanation through	igh examples	
	leoreriea	in foundation o	r these concepts	menualing	explanation throt	ign examples.	
Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to							
CO1	CO1 Deal with the notions of vector spaces and linear transformations.						
CO2	Demon	Demonstrate matrix representation of linear transformation.					
CO3	Deal w	with the eigen	value and eiger	nvector pr	oblem arising in	different fields of	
	applica	tions, for inst	ance, in solution	n of system	n of linear differe	ential equations and	
	stability of numerical methods etc.						
CO4	Diagonalize a given matrix using the eigenvalues and eigenvectors of the						
	corresponding matrix.						
CO5	Demonstrate similarity of matrices and use of a method to check similarity of two						
	matrices.						
Mapping of course outcomes with the program Specific outcomes							
		PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO	3 PSO 4	PSO 5	
C01		3	3	-	-	1	
CO2		3	3	-	-	1	
CO3		2	3	-	-	1	
CO4		2	3	-	-	1	
C05		2	3	-	-	1	

Scheme & Syllabus B.Sc. (Hons.) Mathematics Batch 2019 & Onwards

Page 103 of 109

Litedo Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

Course Title: Linear Algebra Course Code: UC-BSHM-403-19

UNIT-I

Vector spaces, subspaces, span of a set, intersection and union of subspaces, direct sum of subspaces, linear dependence and independence of vectors, basis and dimension of a vector space, finite dimensional vector spaces.

UNIT-II

Linear transformations, matrices as linear transformations, kernel and image of linear transformation, rank and nullity of a linear transformation, Rank-Nullity theorem, inverse of a linear transformation,

UNIT-III

Singular and non-singular linear transformations, isomorphism, algebra of linear maps, composition of linear maps, Matrix representation of a linear transformation, properties of matrix representation, change of basis.

UNIT-IV

Polynomials of matrices, characteristic polynomial, eigenvalues and eigenvectors, properties of eigenvalues and eigenvectors, Cayley-Hamilton theorem and its applications, similarity of matrices, diagonalization of a matrix, quadratic forms, minimal polynomial.

RECOMMENDED BOOKS

1. Serge Lang, Introduction to Linear Algebra, 2nd Edition, Springer, 1997.

2. D. C. Lay, S. R. Lay, J. J. McDonald, Linear Algebra and its Applications, 5th Edition, 2014.

3. V. Krishnamurthy, V. P. Mainra, J. L. Arora, Introduction to Linear Algebra, East-West Press, 1976.

Scheme & Syllabus B.Sc. (Hons.) Mathematics Batch 2019 & Onwards

Page 104 of 109

Itter Department of Mathematical Sciences

I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

UC-BSHM-404-19 Prob		Proba	bility and Statis	bility and Statistics L-4, T-		4	Credits	
Pre-requisite: - Basic statistics, Permutation & combination and the basic knowledge of								
probability at 10+2 level.								
Course Ob	jectives:	The objectiv	e of the course	is to prep	are students for	big data	a analysis by	
introducing	introducing basic concepts of statistics and probability theory along with their applications.							
<u> </u>		1 1 0						
Course Out	tcomes: A	t the end of	the course, the st	udents wi	ll be able to			
COL	Understa	nd the may	sures of centre	1 tondono	w the concent	like el	vouvnoss and	
COI	standard	deviation of	the data	i tendenc	y, the concepts	S TIKE SP	cewness and	
CO2	Correlate bivariate and multivariate data							
CO3	Fit the curve by collecting random data and understand regression lines							
CO4	Understand the mathematical definition of probability, conditional probability and							
	its applications.							
CO5	Understand the theoretical concepts like random variable, probability distribution,							
	generating functions and their usage.							
Mapping of course outcomes with the program Specific outcomes								
		PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO	3 PSO	4	PSO 5	
C01		1	3	-	-	`.	3	
CO2		1	3	-	-		3	
CO3		2	3	-	-		3	
C04		2	2				2	
04		2	3	-	-		3	
C05		3	3	-	-		3	

Scheme & Syllabus B.Sc. (Hons.) Mathematics Batch 2019 & Onwards

Page 105 of 109

Head Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

Subject Title: Probability and Statistics

Code: UC-BSHM-404-19

UNIT-I

Measure of central tendency, Measure of dispersion, Coefficient of variation, relation between measure of dispersion, Standard deviation of the combination of two groups, Moments, Skewness, Kurtosis. Correlation, Rank correlation.

UNIT-II

Curve fitting, graphical method, laws reducible to linear law, Principle of least squares, Method of least square, Fitting of $y=ax^n$, $y=ae^{bx}$, $xy^n=b$; method of group averages, fitting a parabola, method of moments, Regression, lines of regression.

UNIT-III

Definition of probability, probability and set notations, Addition law of probability, Independent events-Multiplication law of probability, Baye's theorem

UNIT-IV

Random variable, discrete probability distribution, continuous probability distribution, expectation, variance, moments, moment generating function, probability generating function.

RECOMMENDED BOOKS:

- 1. S.C. Gupta and V.K. Kapoor, Mathematical Statistics.
- 2. Olive Jean Dunn, Virginia A. Clark, Basic Statistics, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., Publication.

Scheme & Syllabus B.Sc. (Hons.) Mathematics Batch 2019 & Onwards

Page 106 of 109

Hech

EVS-101A	Environmental Studies		L-2, T-0, P-0	2 Credits			
Pre-requisites (if any): NA							
Course Objectives: The aim and objective of this course is to teach the fundamental concepts of							
Environment as a whole along with Natural Resources, their types, and issues related with sustainable							
use as its components along with social issues related with environment.							
Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the student will be							
CO1	Understand the fundamental concepts about Environment and its components.						
CO2	Know about various types of natural resources, their functions, uses, exploitation and the problems arise due to these along with suitable case studies.						
CO3	Gain knowledge about working of various ecosystems, their features and functions and energy flow through them.						
CO4	Know about biodiversity, its various forms, importance and important areas						
Mapping of course outcomes with the program outcomes							
	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5		
CO1	1	3	-	-	3		
CO2	1	2	-		3		
CO3	1	3	-	-	3		
CO4	1 2		-	-	3		

Scheme & Syllabus B.Sc. (Hons.) Mathematics Batch 2019 & Onwards

Page 107 of 109

۰.

Head Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

Course Tittle: Environmental Studies Course Code: EVS-101A

UNIT-I

Multidisciplinary nature of environmental studies, Definition, scope and importance, Need for public awareness. (2)

UNIT-II

Natural Resources : Renewable and non-renewable resources : Natural resources and associated problems.

a) Forest resources : Use and over-exploitation, deforestation, case studies. Timber extraction, mining, dams and their effects on forest and tribal people.

b) Water resources : Use and over-utilization of surface and ground water, floods, drought, conflicts over water, dams-benefits and problems.

c) Mineral resources : Use and exploitation, environmental effects of extracting and using mineral resources, case studies.

d) Food resources : World food problems, changes caused by agriculture and overgrazing, effects of modern agriculture, fertilizer-pesticide problems, water logging, salinity, case studies.

e) Energy resources : Growing energy needs, renewable and non renewable energy sources, use of alternate energy sources. Case studies.

f) Land resources : Land as a resource, land degradation, man induced landslides, soil erosion and desertification.

• Role of an individual in conservation of natural resources.

• Equitable use of resources for sustainable lifestyles.

UNIT-III

Ecosystems

- Concept of an ecosystem.
- Structure and function of an ecosystem.
- Producers, consumers and decomposers.
- Energy flow in the ecosystem.
- Ecological succession.
- · Food chains, food webs and ecological pyramids.
- Introduction, types, characteristic features, structure and function of the
- following ecosystem :-
- a. Forest ecosystem
- b. Grassland ecosystem
- c. Desert ecosystem
- d. Aquatic ecosystems (ponds, streams, lakes, rivers, oceans, estuaries)

(8)

(10)

Scheme & Syllabus B.Sc. (Hons.) Mathematics Batch 2019 & Onwards

I Head

Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Insurthala-144603 Pb. (India) Page 108 of 109

UNIT-IV

Biodiversity and its conservation

- Introduction Definition : genetic, species and ecosystem diversity.
- · Biogeographical classification of India
- Value of biodiversity : consumptive use, productive use, social, ethical, aesthetic and option values
- Biodiversity at global, National and local levels.
- · India as a mega-diversity nation
- Hot-spots of biodiversity.
- Threats to biodiversity : habitat loss, poaching of wildlife, man-wildlife conflicts.
- · Endangered and endemic species of India
- Conservation of biodiversity : In-situ and Ex-situ conservation of biodiversity

(6)

321

RECOMMENDED BOOKS

- 1. K.C. Aggarwal, Environmental Biology, Nidi Publishers, 2001
- 2. E.P. Odum, Fundamentals of Ecology, WB Saunders, 1971
- 3. Erach Bharucha, The Biodiversity of India, Mapin Publishers, 2003
- 4. Benny Joseph, Environmental Studies, McGraw Hills, 2015.
- 5. R Rajagopalan, Environmental Studies, Oxford Higher Education, 2016.
- 6. S.P. Misra & S.N. Pandey, Essential Environmental Studies, Ane Books Pvt. Ltd. 2016

Page 109 of 109

Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Guiral Punjab Technical University Kapurthen-144603 Pb. (India)

Interference Integration Pre-requisite: Differential and Integral Calculus, Basic set theory Course Objectives: The objectives of this course are to: Develop understanding of abstract mathematical concepts. Develop analytical and logical skills of students. Introduce to students the basic theorems of real analysis Prepare students for the study of advanced analysis. Develop understanding of Reimann integrable functions and their properties. Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to CO1 Understand the basic concepts of Real Analysis. CO2 Visualize abstract mathematical concepts CO3 Understand basic theorems related to real analysis.							
Pre-requisite: Differential and Integral Calculus, Basic set theory Course Objectives: The objectives of this course are to: 1. Develop understanding of abstract mathematical concepts. 2. Develop analytical and logical skills of students. 3. Introduce to students the basic theorems of real analysis 4. Prepare students for the study of advanced analysis. 5. Develop understanding of Reimann integrable functions and their properties. Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to CO1 Understand the basic concepts of Real Analysis. CO2 Visualize abstract mathematical concepts CO3 Understand basic theorems related to real analysis.							
 Course Objectives: The objectives of this course are to: Develop understanding of abstract mathematical concepts. Develop analytical and logical skills of students. Introduce to students the basic theorems of real analysis Prepare students for the study of advanced analysis. Develop understanding of Reimann integrable functions and their properties. Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the students will be able to CO1 Understand the basic concepts of Real Analysis. CO2 Visualize abstract mathematical concepts CO3 Understand basic theorems related to real analysis. 							
CO1 Understand the basic concepts of Real Analysis. CO2 Visualize abstract mathematical concepts CO3 Understand basic theorems related to real analysis.							
CO2 Visualize abstract mathematical concepts CO3 Understand basic theorems related to real analysis.	Understand the basic concepts of Real Analysis.						
CO3 Understand basic theorems related to real analysis.	Visualize abstract mathematical concepts						
	Understand basic theorems related to real analysis.						
CO4 Understand the logical concepts and apply the knowledge to derive the basi	Understand the logical concepts and apply the knowledge to derive the basic results.						
CO5 Understand the behavior of Reimann integrable functions.	Understand the behavior of Reimann integrable functions.						
Mapping of course outcomes with the program outcomes							
PSO 1 PSO 2 PSO 3 PSO 4 H	PSO 5						
CO1 5	4						
CO2 5	-						
CO3 5	-						
CO4 5 3	5						
CO5 - 5	4						

Inofer-

Course Title: Real Analysis-II

Course Code: UC-BSHM-501-18

UNIT-I

Metric spaces: open sets, closed sets, limit points, interior of a set, closed set, dense and nowhere dense sets, exterior, frontier and boundary points and their properties, balls and bounded sets, limits and continuity (Definition and basic examples only of all above concepts). Sequences in metric spaces, convergent and Cauchy sequences, Complete Metric Spaces (Scope as in ref. 6, Chapter 1, section-1.2, 1.3, 1.4 definition and examples with propositions 1.4.1, 1.4.3 and 1.4.7 / ref.5 section 8.1.10-8.1.18 and sec.8.2).

UNIT-II

Compact sets in a metric space, Heine Borel theorem, sequential compactness, Bolzano Weierstrass property, finite intersection property, continuity and compactness, separable sets, (Scope as in ref. 6, Chapter 5, Theorems 5.1.1-5.1.10, 5.1.14-5.1.15 only). Connectedness, connected subsets of reals, continuity and connectedness. (Basic definitions and fundamental theorems only: Scope as in ref. 6, Chapter 4, Theorems 4.1.3 to 4.1.11 only)

UNIT-III

Riemann Integration, Upper and Lower Darboux Sums, Riemann Sums and definition of Riemann integral through Riemann sums, Cauchy Criterions for integrability, Equivalence of two definitions. The Class of Riemann integrable functions, Properties of the Riemann integral, Fundamental theorems of Calculus. Scope as in Ref 2. Chapter 6 (Art. 32.1 to 32.9, 33.1, 33.2, 33.3, 33.4 to 33.8, 33.9, 34.1, 34.3)

UNIT-IV

Improper Integrals, Tests for Convergence of Improper Integrals, Beta and Gamma functions.

Scope as in Ref. 3 Chapter 11 and ref. 2, 8.17 to 8.20.

Text Books

- T. M. Apostol, Mathematical Analysis, 2nd Edition, Narosa Publishing House, Reprint 2002.
- 2. K.A. Ross, Elementary Analysis, The Theory of Calculus, Undergraduate Texts in Mathematics, Springer (SIE), Indian reprint, 2004.
- 3. S. C. Malik and Savita Arora, Mathematical Analysis, 3rd Edition, New Age International Publishers, 2008.
- 4. Shanti Narayan, A Course of Mathematical Analysis, S. Chand and Company Ltd.1984.
- 5. William F.Trench, Introduction to real Analysis, Trinity University, San Antonio, Texas, USA, (Open Book Initiative of American Institute of Mathematics)

Had 2

6. Satish Shirali, Harkishan L. Vasudeva, Metric Spaces, Springer Verlag, London, 2006.

Reference Books

- 1. G.F. Simmons, Introduction to Topology and Modern Analysis, McGraw-Hill, 2004.
- 2. Charles G. Denlinger, Elements of Real Analysis, Jones & Bartlett (Student Edition), 2011.
- 3. M. H. Protter and C. B. Morrey, A First Course in Real Analysis, 2nd Edition, Springer Verlag, Indian Reprint, 2004.
- 4. W. Rudin. Principles of Mathematical Analysis, 3rd edition. McGraw Hill, 1976.
- 5. N. L. Carothers, Real Analysis, Cambridge University Press 2000.

UC-BSM-50	02-	Algbera-II	L-	4, T-1, P-0	4 Credits			
Pre-requisite: Sets, Relations and Functions								
Course Obj	ectives: The objecti	ves of this course	e are to:					
1. Deve 2. Deve	 Develop understanding of axiomatic algebraic structures. Develop analytical and logical skills of students. 							
3. Intro	duce basic algebraic	structures: Grou	ps and Rings.					
4. Prepare students for the study of advanced abstract algebra.								
5. Deal	with axiomatic stru	ctures occurring	in science and en	ngineering.				
Course Out	comes: At the end (of the course, the	students will be	able to				
CO1	Deal with different	algebraic structu	ires occurring in	abstract algeb	ra.			
CO2	Analyze algebraic	structure Group	and its properties	2				
CO2	Analyze algebraic structure Group and its properties.							
001								
CO4	mathematics.							
CO5	Apply the methods of proofs in proving theoretical results in other branches, for example, in science and engineering.							
	Mapping of	course outcomes	s with the progr	am outcomes				
	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5			
C01	5	-	-	-	5			
CO2	5	-	-	-	5			
CO3	5	-	-	-	5			
CO4	5	-	-	-	5			
CO5	05 5							

I Hoad 2

Course Title: Algebra-II

Course Code: UC-BSHM-502-18

UNIT-I

Binary operations, symmetries of a square, Groups, semi groups, quaternion groups, groups of integers modulo n, symmetric groups, cyclic notation for permutations, even and odd permutations, properties of permutations, elementary properties of groups.

UNIT-II

Subgroups and examples of subgroups, center of a group, centralizer, normalizer, cosets, Lagrange's theorem on finite groups, index of a subgroup, product of two subgroups, Cyclic groups and their properties.

UNIT-III

Normal subgroups, simple subgroup, quotient group, Group homomorphisms, properties of homomorphism, properties of isomorphism, First, second and third isomorphism theorems, Dihedral group, permutation groups, Cayley's theorem.

UNIT-IV

Definitions and examples of rings, properties of rings, subrings, integral domains and fields, characteristic of a ring, Ideals, sum and product of ideals.

Textbooks

- 1. V. K. Khanna, S. K. Bhambri, A Course in Abstract Algebra, 4th Ed., Vikas Publishing House, 2013.
- 2. John B. Fraleigh, Neal E. Brand, A First Course in Abstract Algebra, 8th Ed., Pearson, 2021.

Reference Books

- 1. M. Artin, Algebra, 2nd Ed., Pearson, 2011.
- 2. Joseph A. Gallian, Contemporary Abstract Algebra, 8th Ed., Cengage, 2013.

I Head
UC-BSM-5 19	503-	Num	erical Methods	I	2-4, T-1, P-0	4 Credits
Pre-requis	ite: Dif	ferential and In	ntegral Calculus			
Course Ob 1. Intro with 2. Dev 3. Intro 4. Intro 5. Intro ordi 6. Dev in s	jective: oduce m a analyt velop an oduce m oduce m oduce inary di velop ur cience a	s: The objective numerical methods ically. alytical and control of the nethods to deaton methods for control of the methods to do fferential equaton inderstating of control of the and engineerin	ves of this course nods for solving omputational skil l with nonlinear nstructing interpo- leal with numer ations. computational mag.	are to: continuous pr ls of students. equations, sys olating polync ical different athematics and	oblems which tem of linear al omials. iation, numerio l also to demon	are difficult to deal gebraic equations. cal integration and strate its importance
Course Ou	itcomes	s: At the end o	f the course, the	students will I	be able to	
CO1	Find	approximate	numerical solution	ons of nonline	ear equations a	nd system of linear
CO2	Deve	elop and use i est is not know	nterpolating poly n or complicated	nomials whe to deal with.	n explicit form	n of the function of
CO3	Deal diffic	with differen cult to get exac	tiation and defired to the text of tex	nite integral p nese.	roblems appro	ximately when it is
CO4	Appl	y the numeric cult to deal wit	al methods for s h them analytica	olving ordina lly.	ry differential	equations when it is
CO5	Appl prob	y the underst lems occurring	anding of comp g in science and e	utational tech engineering.	niques in deal	ing with real world
		Mapping of o	course outcomes	s with the pro	gram outcom	28
		PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5
C01		3	4	-	-	5
CO2	*	3	5	-	-	5
CO3		3	4		-	5
CO4		3	4	-	-	5
CO5		3	3	-	-	5

Head Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

327

Course Title: Numerical Methods

Course Code: UC-BSHM-503-18

UNIT-I

Computer representation of numbers, scientific notation, accuracy of numbers, errors and its different types, estimation of errors, propagation of errors, the concepts of stability and condition number. Polynomial and transcendental equations: Bisection method, Newton-Raphson's method, Secant method, Regula-Falsi method, General iteration method, Rate of convergence.

UNIT-II

System of linear algebraic equations, Gaussian elimination method, Gauss-Jordan method. Iterative methods: Gauss Jacobi method, Gauss-Seidel method and their convergence analysis. Interpolation, Lagrange interpolation, Newton's divided difference interpolation, Newton's forward and backward difference interpolation formulas.

UNIT-III

Numerical differentiation: methods based on finite differences. Numerical integration: idpoint rule, Trapezoidal rule, Simpson's rule, Simpson's $\frac{3}{8}$ -rule, Boole's rule, composite trapezoidal rule, composite Simpson's rule.

UNIT-IV

Ordinary differential equations, Euler's method, Taylor series method, Runge-Kutta methods, linear multi-step methods: Adams-Bashforth methods and Adams-Moulton methods.

Textbooks

- 1. M. K. Jain. S. R.K. Iyengar and R. K. Jain, Numerical Methods for Scientific and Engineering Computation, 7th Ed., 2019.
- Richard L. Burden and J. Douglas Faires, Numerical Analysis, 9th Edition, Cengage Learning, 2012.

Reference Books

- 1. Brian Bradie, A Friendly Introduction to Numerical Analysis, Pearson Education, 2007.
- 2. K. E. Atkinson, An Introduction to Numerical Analysis, 2nd Ed., Wiley, 1989.

1 Head

UC-BSM-5 19	04- Partial Diffe	erential Equation	(PDE) L	4, T-1, P-0	4 Credits
Pre-requisi	te: Calculus of sever	ral variables and C	DE		
Course Obj 1. Intro 2. Deri 3. Find 4. Lear	ectives: The objecti duce Partial differer ve heat and wave eq the solutions of PDI n the technique of s	ves of this course ntial equations and uations. Es with boundary of eparation of varial	are to: I different me conditions. bles to solve F	thods to solve DEs and analy	it. ze the behavior.
5. Deve Course Out	tcomes: At the end of	of the course, the s	tudents will b	e able to	oncepts.
CO1 CO2	Solve linear partial Classify the Partial	l differential equat l differential equat	ions of both fi	irst and second	order.
CO3	Apply problem-so analysis applied mathematical conte	lving using conc to diverse situat exts.	epts and tech tions in phy	niques from sics, engineer	PDE's and Fourier ring and in other
CO4	Demonstrate accur applications in the	rate and efficient theory of PDE's.	use of Four	ier analysis te	chniques and their
CO5	Solve real problem derivative equation	is by identifying th	em appropria	tely from the p	erspective of partia
	Mapping of	course outcomes	with the prog	gram outcome	S
	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5
C01	5	-	•	-	5
CO2	5	-		-	5
CO3	5	-	-		5
CO4	5	-	-	-	5
CO5	5	-	-	-	5

Head Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

Course Title: Partial Differential Equations (PDE) Course Code: UC-BSHM-504-18

UNIT-I

Introduction of a PDE, Surfaces and Normals, Formation of PDE, Solution of PDE of first order, Lagrange's method, Integral surfaces passing through a given curve, surfaces orthogonal to a given system of surfaces. Non-linear partial differential equation of the first order, Cauchy method of characteristics, compatible systems of first order equations, Charpit's method.

UNIT-II

Classification of a second order PDE, Elliptic equations: Derivation of Laplace equation, Boundry value problems, Method of separation of variables, Solution of Laplace equation in cylindrical and spherical coordinates.

UNIT-III

Parabolic differential equations: Occurrence of diffusion equation, Boundary conditions, Solution by separation of variables method, Solution of diffusion equation in cylindrical spherical coordinates.

UNIT-IV

Hyperbolic differential equation: Derivation of one - dimensional wave equation, vibrating string-variables separation solution, Periodic solution of one - dimensional wave equation in cylindrical and spherical polar coordinates.

Books Recommended:

- 1. K. Sankara Rao, Introduction to Partial differential Equations (Second Edition), PHI.
- 2. Walter A. Strauss, Partial differential equations An Introduction, John Wiley and Sons.
- Sneddon I. N, Elements of Partial differential equations, Dover Publications, Inc. Newyork, 2006.
- 4. Ross S. L, Differential equation. 3rd Ed., John Wiley and Sons, India, 2004.

1 Head Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

UC-BSHM 601-19	-	Num	ber Theory	L-4	, T-1, P-0	4 Credits		
Pre-requisite	e: Nur	nbers system an	d Basic operatio	ons on numbers.				
Course Obje 1. Introc 2. Devel Funda 3. Devel Course Oute	ectives luce the lop u ament lop the	The objective ne fundamental inderstanding al theorem of ar e skills that will	s of this course a concepts of the l of the fundam ithmetic, congru allow students t	are to: Number theory ental concepts ences etc. o apply the con- tudents will be a	of Number cepts in real lif	theory such as fe problems.		
Course Out	comes	. At the ond of t			D (D			
CO1	Unde Trian	rstand well ord gular number	dering principle	, Archimedean	Property, B	inomiai theorem,		
CO2	Desc	ribe basic prope	erties of GCD an	d LCM and hav	ing the ability	to compute them.		
CO3	Decide the primality of a given number and be able to understand the concept of infinite primes.							
CO4	Apply	V Chinese remai	nder theorem.					
CO5	Unde	rstand the utility	of Divisibility	tests.				
	Sec.	Mapping of co	urse outcomes v	with the progra	m outcomes			
		PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5		
C01		3	3	2	2	3		
CO2		3	2	2	2	3		
CO3		3	2	2	2	3		
CO4		2	3	2	2	3		
C05	1	3	2	2	2	3		

.

331

Course Title: Number Theory

Course Code: UC-BSHM-601-19

UNIT-I

Earlier Number Theory: Well ordering Principle, Archimedean Property, Principle of finite induction, Binomial theorem, Triangular number, Sum, difference, and product of triangular numbers.

UNIT-II

Divisibility Theory: division Algorithm, Greatest common divisor (GCD) and its properties, Euclid's Algorithm, Least common multiplier and its properties, Relation between GCD and LCM, Linear Diophantine equations and their solutions.

UNIT-III

Primes and their Distribution: Fundamental theorem of arithmetic, irrational numbers, Sieve of Eratosthenes to check the primality, Golbach conjecture, Euclid's Infinite prime number theorem, Product of consecutive 'r' integers.

UNIT-IV

Theory of Congruences: Basic properties of congruences, Special divisibility tests, Linear congruences and their incongruent solutions, Chinese remainder theorem.

RECOMMENDED BOOKS:

- 1. David M. Burton, Elementary Number Theory, 7th Ed., Tata McGraw-Hill, 2007, Print.
- 2. Neville Robinns, Beginning Number Theory, 2nd Ed., Narosa Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., 2007. Print.

1 Head Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

333

UC-BSM-60	C-BSM-602- 19 Complex Analysis		L	4, T-1, P-0	4 Credits	
Pre-requisi	te: Comple	x number	s system and Cal	culus of severa	al variables.	
Course Obj 1. Intro 2. Deve func 3. Lear form 4. Deve 5. Deve Course Ou	ectives: The duce the fu- elop unders tions, comp n the techn fula etc. elop the und elop the ski tcomes: At	e objecti indament tanding o blex integ nique to derstandi <u>lls that w</u> the end o	ves of this course cal ideas of the fu- of the fundamenta prals etc. and solve the problem ng to solve the problem <u>ill allow students</u> of the course, the s	are to: nctions of con l concepts of ms using Cau roblems of Co to work effect students will b	nplex variables Complex Analy chy's theorem, ntour Integration tively with the openation of the able to	sis such as analytic , Cauchy's integral on. concepts.
C01	Understar	d Compl	ex functions, Its o	continuity and	differentiabilit	у.
CO2	Describe such integ	basic prograls.	operties of compl	ex integration	and having the	e ability to compute
CO3	Decide w developm	hen and ent.	where a given fu	inction is ana	ytic and be ab	le to find its series
CO4	Apply res	idue theo	brem to compute t	he several kin	ds of real integ	rais.
CO5	Understar Maj	nd the com pping of	course outcomes	with the pro	gram outcome	s
	P	50 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5
C01		5	-	-	-	5
CO2		5		-	-	5
CO3		5	-	-	-	5
CO4		5	-	-	-	5
C05		5	₹	-	-	5

Head Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

Course Title: Complex Analysis Course Code: UC-BSHM-602-18

UNIT-I

Function of complex variables, limit, continuity and differentiability. Analytic functions, Harmonic functions, Cauchy - Riemann equations (Cartesian and Polar form), sufficient condition for differentiability, Construction of analytic functions.

UNIT-II

Curves, simply closed curves, Complex line integral, Path independence of a line integral, Cauchy's theorem, Cauchy's integral formula and Applications. Liouville's theorem and its consequences.

UNIT-III

Taylor's theorem, Laurent's theorem and their examples. Zeros and singularities of an analytic function, Residue at a pole and at infinity, Cauchy's Residue theorem.

UNIT-IV

Evaluation of definite integrals, Integration round the unit circle, Evaluation of the integral of the form $\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(x)dx$, Jordan's Inequality, Jordan's lemma, Integral of the form $\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{P(x)}{Q(x)} \sin mx dx$.

etc.

Books Recommended:

- 1. Copson, E. T.: Theory of functions of complex variables. Oxford university press.
- 2. Grewal, B.S.: Higher Engineering Mathematics, Khanna Publishers.
- 3. Conway, J. B. : Functions of one complex variable(Second Edition), Springer.
- Brown J. W. and Churchill R. V. : Complex variables and applications (Eighth Edition) Mcgraw-Hill Higher Education.
- 5. Kasana, H.S : Complex-Variable, Theory and Applications, PHI.
- 6. Ponnusamy S: Foundations of Complex Analysis, Narosa Publishing House.

Liteland Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Guiral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

10 10	03-	Mechanics	· L·	-4, T-1, P-0	4 Credits
Pre-requisi	te: Sets, Relations	and Functions			
Course Ob 1. Devi 2. Devi 3. Intro 4. Devi 5. Intro 6. Devi engi Course Ou	jectives: The objectives: The objectives: The objective	tives of this course of concept of force tic equilibrium and of Friction, kinds of of the basic laws of ergy and its princi- g for solving real of the course, the	e are to: e, coplanar, con l the governing b f friction and its of mechanics gov ples. life mechanics students will be	current forces, laws of equilibrians. verning the motor problems related able to	their resultant. rium. tion of the particle. red to science and
CO1	Understand the sy	stem of different	forces and its ef	fect on the phy	sical body.
CO2 CO3 CO4	Understand the va Understand the v the particle and th Apply the knowle	arious concepts of arious mathematic ne static equilibriu edge of Mechanics	statics and dyna al laws of mech m. in solving real li	mics. anics dealing fe problems rel	with the motion of lated to mechanics.
CO5	Visualize the rea frame the mathen Mapping of	l life mechanical problems a f course outcomes	problems related ong with sugges with the prog	to science an sted solutions. ram outcomes	d engineering and
CO5	Visualize the rea frame the mathem Mapping of PSO 1	l life mechanical problems a f course outcomes PSO 2	problems related long with sugges with the progr	to science an sted solutions. ram outcomes PSO 4	d engineering and PSO 5
CO5 CO1	Visualize the rea frame the mathen Mapping of PSO 1 -	l life mechanical problems a f course outcomes PSO 2 5	problems related ong with sugges with the progr PSO 3 -	to science an sted solutions. ram outcomes PSO 4 -	d engineering and PSO 5 5
CO5 CO1 CO2	Visualize the rea frame the mathem Mapping of PSO 1 - -	l life mechanical problems al f course outcomes PSO 2 5 5 5	PSO 3 -	to science an sted solutions. ram outcomes PSO 4 -	d engineering and PSO 5 5 5 5
CO5 CO1 CO2 CO3	Visualize the rea frame the mathem Mapping of PSO 1 - - 3	l life mechanical problems al foourse outcomes PSO 2 5 5 5 5 5 5	PSO 3 - - -	to science an sted solutions. ram outcomes PSO 4 - - -	d engineering and PSO 5 5 5 5 5 5
CO5 CO1 CO2 CO3 CO4	Visualize the rea frame the mathem Mapping of PSO 1 - - 3 -	l life mechanical problems al f course outcomes PSO 2 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	PSO 3 - - - -	to science an sted solutions. ram outcomes PSO 4	d engineering and PSO 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5

Head Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kap**urthala-1446**03 Pb. (India) 335

Course Title: Mechanics

Course Code: UC-BSHM-603-18

UNIT-I

Concept of Force and the system of forces, Resultant of the Force system, Coplanar and concurrent force system and their resultant, resolution and composition of forces, turning effect of forces, resultant of coplanar non-concurrent force system, funicular polygon, concept of equilibrium, possible displacements of a body, conditions of equilibrium for coplanar force system, body constraints and free body diagrams, reactions.

UNIT-II

Gravity and gravitational force, centre of gravity, centroid, Location of centre of gravity of solids, location of centre of gravity through method of integration, Friction, laws of friction, coefficient of friction, moment of frictional force, rough inclined plane.

UNIT-III

Motion of particles, rectilinear motion of particles, curvilinear motion of particles, kinematics of rigid bodies, Newton's laws of motion, equation of motion, linear momentum of particle, impulse and momentum, conservation of linear momentum, D'Alembert's Principle, circular motion.

UNIT-IV

Work, energy their Principles and applications to rigid bodies undergoing rectilinear and curvilinear translations. Applications of work and energy principle to bodies undergoing rotation about a fixed axis, potential energy, conservation of energy, power.

Textbooks

1. M. M. Malhotra, R. Subramanian, P. S. Gahlot, B. S. Rathore: Textbook in Applied Mechanics, New Age International, 2003.

Reference Books

- 1. Dynamics by A. S. Ramsey, Cambridge University Press.
- 2. The Elements of Statics and Dynamics: Part 2 (Dynamics) by S. L. Loney, Arihant Prakashan, Meerut.

1 Head

UC-BSHM 604-19	C-BSHM- Discrete Mathematics		L-4,	T-1, P-0	-0 4 Credits	
Pre-requisi	te: Nu	mbers system and	l Primality.			
Course Ob	jective	s: The objectives	of this course a	re to:		
 Intro Dev Dev 	oduce t elop un elop th	he basic ideas of nderstanding of the skills that will	sets, relations ar ne fundamental c allow students to	nd functions. concepts of Basi work effective	c Counting prin ly with the conc	ciples. epts.
Course Ou	tcome	s: At the end of the	ne course, the stu	idents will be at	ole to	
CO1	Unde	erstand sets, relati	ions, and functio	ns.		
CO2	Desc	ribe basic proper	ties of graph the	ory.		
CO3	Deci	de when and whe	ere a given funct	ion is one-one, o	onto.	
CO4	App	ly logics for infer	ences.			
CO5	Und	erstand the applic	ability of basic	counting princip	les in daily life	problems.
		Mapping of co	ourse outcomes v	with the program	n outcomes	
		PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5
CO1		3	3	2	2	3
CO2		3	2	2	2	3
CO3		3	2	2	2	3
CO4	CO4 2 3			2	2	3
C05		3	2	2	2	3

Head Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

337

Course Title: Discrete Mathematics

Course Code: UC-BSHM-604-19

UNIT-I

Set Theory, Relations and Functions: Sets, Algebra of Sets, Ordered Sets, Subsets, Relations, Equivalence Relations and Partitions, Hasse diagram, Functions, Composition of Functions, One-One, onto and Inverse of a function Number of one-one functions.

UNIT-II

Basic Counting Principles and Recurrence Relations: Permutation, Combinations, Pigeonhole Principle, Inclusion-exclusion Principle, Recurrence Relations, Characteristic Equation, Homogeneous and non-homogeneous linear recurrence relations with constant coefficients, Generating Functions for some standard sequences.

UNIT-III

Graphs Theory and Basic Terminology: Simple graphs, Multiple graphs, Connected graphs, Complete graphs, Handshaking Theorem, Isomorphism of Graphs, Walks, Paths, Circuits, Eulerian and Hamiltonian Paths, Planar and Non Planar Graphs, Shortest path, Directed graphs, Travelling Salesman Problem.

UNIT-IV

Logic and Boolean algebra: Propositions, Basic logic operators, Logic equivalence involving Tautologies and Contradiction, Conditional Propositions, Quantifiers, Introduction to Boolean algebra, Laws of Boolean algebra, Boolean function, Sum of product form, Logic gates and circuits.

RECOMMENDED BOOKS:

- K. H. Rosen, Discrete Mathematics and its Applications, 6th Edition, McGraw Hill, 2007.
- 2. S. Lipschutz and M. L. Lipson. Schaum 's Outline of Discrete Mathematics, Schaum 's Outlines, 2007. Print.
- 3. B. Ram, Discrete Mathematics. Pearson Publications, 2011. Print.
- 4. C. L. Lui, Elements of Discrete Mathematics. McGraw Hill, International Edition, Computer Science Series.1986. Print.
- 5. J.P. Trembley and R.P. Manohar, Discrete Mathematical Structures with Applications to Computer Science. McGraw Hill, 1975. Print.

1 Head Department of Mathematical Sciences

UC-BSHM 605-19	I- Integral Equations and Integral Transforms		egral L-4	4, T-1, P-0	4 Credits
Pre-requisit	e: Differential and I	ntegral Calculus			
Course Obj 1. Deve 2. Intro demo 3. Deve Course Out	ectives: The objecti- lop understanding of duce Integral Trans- onstrate their applica- elop understanding of comes: At the end of	ves of this course f Integral equation forms: Laplace f tions. <u>of applicable math</u> of the course, the s	are to: ns occurring in Fransform and ematics. students will be	science and e Fourier Tran able to	engineering. nsform and also to
CO1	Understand the sig	nificance of Integr	ral equations	1 11	11
CO2	Solve Integral equa	ations and apply the	he knowledge to	real world p	problems.
CO3	Apply Laplace tran	sform for solving	certain differen	ntial equation	S.
CO4	Apply Fourier tran	sform for solving	certain differen	tial equations	S
CO5	Apply understandi science and engine Mapping of	ng of applicable ering. course outcomes	with the prog	ram outcome	
	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5
CO1	3	5	-	-	5
CO2	3	5	-	-	5
CO3	3	5	-	-	5
CO4	3	5	-	-	5
CO5	3	5	-	-	5

1 Head

Course Title: Integral Equations and Integral Transforms

Course Code: UC-BSHM-605-19

UNIT-I

Integral Equations: Definition of Integral equation, Relation between differential and Integral equations, The Green's function, Conversion of boundary value problems to integral equations using Green's function, solution of integral equations, Integral equations of convolution type, Abel's Integral equation, Integro-differential equations.

UNIT-II

Integral equations (Continue): Integral equations with separable kernels, Solution of Fredholm equations with separable kernels, Solution of Fredholm and Volterra equations by the method of successive approximations.

UNIT-III

Laplace Transform Laplace transform and inverse Laplace transform, sufficient conditions for existence of Laplace transform, linearity property, shifting property, change of scale property, Laplace transform of derivatives and integrals, differentiation of Laplace transform, integration of Laplace transform, convolution theorem, Laplace transform of periodic functions, Solution of initial value problems of ordinary differential equations by Laplace transform.

UNIT-IV

Fourier Transform Fourier transform and its inversion formula, linearity property, shifting property, Modulation theorem, Fourier transform of derivative, Fourier transform of integral, convolution, Fourier cosine transform, Fourier sine transform, Solution of some initial-boundary value partial differential equations using Fourier transform.

Textbooks

- 1. Francis B. Hildebrand, Methods of Applied Mathematics, Prentice-Hall, INC, 1965.
- 2. B. S, Grewal, Higher Engineering Mathematics, Khanna Publishers, New Delhi
- 3. R. K. Jain, S. R. K. Iyengar, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 5th Ed., Narosa, 2019.
- 4. Baidyanath Patra, An Introduction to Integral Transforms, 1st Ed., CRC Press, 2018.

Reference Books

Lokenath Debnath, Integral Transforms and Their Applications, 3rd Ed., Chapman and

Hall/CRC, 2014.

L'Head L

M. Sc. Mathematics is a post graduate level course of the Department of Mathematics which is a 2 years It is consisting of semester system (4 semesters) with two semesters per year.

Programme Code: MMS (Masters in Mathematical Sciences)

Eligibility: B.A/B.Sc. with Honours in Mathematics or B.A./B.Sc. (pass course) with Mathematics as one of the subjects having at least 50% marks in aggregate and at least 55% marks in Mathematics subject.

First Semeste	r					Co	ntact Hou	irs: 2
Course	Course Title	Load Allocation			Marks Distribution			
Coue		L	Т	Р	Internal	External	Total	
MMS-101	Algebra-I	4	1	0	50	100	150	
MMS-102	Real Analysis-I	4	1	0	50	100	150	
MMS-103	Complex Analysis	4	1	0	50	100	150	$\square \bigcirc$
MMS-104	Ordinary Differential Equations & Special functions	4	1	0	50	100	150	
MMS-105	Fundamentals of Computer and C Programming	4	0	0	50	100	150	
MMS-106	Fundamentals of Computer and C Programming Lab	0	0	2	50		50	
	Total	20	04	02	300	500	800	

Second Sem	ester					Cont	act Hours	: 27 1
Course Code	Course Title	Load Allocation			Marks Distribution			
		L	T	Р	Internal	External	Total	
MMS-201	Algebra-II	4	1	0	50	100	150	\square
MMS-202	Real Analysis-II	4	1	0	50	100	150	
MMS-203	Mechanics	4	1	0	50	100	150	
MMS-204	Tensors and Differential Geometry	4	1	0	50	100	150	
MMS-205	Numerical Analysis	4	1	0	50	100	150	
MMs-206	Numerical Analysis Lab	0	0	2	50	-	50	
	Total	20	05	02	300	600	800	

Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurihala-144603 Pb. (India)

Carl He

1

44 66 Scheme and Syllab

M.Sc. Mathematics Batch 2012 onw

Contrat	Hound	77
Joniaci	nours:	41

I hird Semester						Conta	act Hours:	21
Course Code	Course Title	Load Allocation			Marks Distribution			
		L	Т	Р	Internal	External	Total	
MMS-301	Topology	4	1	0	50	100	150	*********
MMS-302	Operations Research	4	1	0	50	100	150	
MMS-303	Mathematical Statistics	4	1	0	50	100	150	
MMS-304	Functional Analysis	4	1	0	50	100	150	
MMS-XXX	Elective –I	4	0	0	50	100	150	
MMS-305	Seminar	0	0	2	50	-	50	
2	Total	20	05	02	300	500	800	

Fourth Semest	er					Conta	et Hours:	27 I
Course Code	Course Title	Loa	d Allo	cation	Marks Distribution			
		L	Т	Р	Internal	External	Total	
MMS-401	Discrete Mathematics	4	1	0	50	100	150	
MMS-402	Mathematical Methods	4	1	0	50	100	150	
MMS-403	Partial differential equations	4	1	0	50	100	150	100000.00
MMS-YYY	Elective –II	4	• 1	0	50	100	150	
MMS-ZZZ	Elective –III	4	0	0	50	100	150	
MMS-404	Seminar	0	0	2	50	-	50	
	Total	20	05	02	300	500	800	

pris

Ar Hea Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurihala-144603 Pb. (India)

Elective -I MMS XXX (Any one subject to be opted)

MMS-501 Fluid MechanicsMMS-502 Solid MechanicsMMS-503 Coding TheoryMMS-504 Advanced Complex Analysis

Note1: Student is to adopt one course from the list of Elective II and one course from list of Elective III

Elective - II Courses: MMS 505, MMS 506, MMS 510, MMS 512

Elective – III Courses: MMS 507, MMS 508, MMS 509, MMS 511

MMS-505 Advanced Operations Research MMS-506 Advanced Fluid Mechanics MMS-507 Advanced Solid Mechanics MMS-508 Number Theory and Cryptography MMS-509 Theory of Linear Operators MMS-510 Advanced Numerical Methods MMS-511 Topological Vector Spaces MMS-512 Fractional Calculus

Note 2:

45

Instructions for paper setters and candidates:

(a) Eight questions are to be set preferably two questions from the each unit.

(b) The students are required to attempt any five questions. All questions carry equal marks.

(c) Duration of examination is three hours.

Department of Mathematical Concerns I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

p12



ph

Scheme and Syllabus of

M.Sc. Mathematics Batch 2017 onwards

M.Sc. Mathematics is a postgraduate level course of the Department of Mathematics which is a 2years course. It is consisting of semester system (4 semesters) with two semesters per year.

Program Code: MSM (Masters of Science in Mathematics)

Eligibility: B.A./B.Sc. with Honors in Mathematics or B.A./B.Sc. (pass course) with Mathematics as one of the subjects having at least 50% marks in aggregate.

First Semester

Contact Hours: 27 Hrs.

Course Code	Course Title	Load Allocation		cation	Marks	s Distribut	ion	Credits
		L	Т	Р	Internal	External	Total	
MSM-101	Algebra-I	4	1	0	20	80	100	5
MSM -102	Real Analysis-I	4	1	0	20	80	100	5
MSM -103	Complex Analysis	4	1	0	20	80	100	5
MSM -104	Ordinary Differential Equations and Special Functions	4	1	0	20	80	100	5
MSM -105	Mathematical Methods	4	1	0	20	80	100	5
MSM -106	Introduction to Computer Algebra System (Lab)	0	0	2	50	00	50	1
Тс	otal	20	05	02	150	400	550	26

Department of Malheman I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

> neni of Mathi ---- Oseb Tech in:

Contact Hours: 27 Hrs.



Course Code	Course Title	Load Allocation		Marks	s Distribut	ion	Credits	
		L	T	P	Internal	External	Total	
MSM -201	Algebra-II	4	1	0	20	80	100	5
MSM -202	Real Analysis-II	4 ·	1	0	20	80	100	5
MSM -203	Mechanics-I	4	1	0	20	80	100	5
MSM -204	Partial Differential Equations	4	1	0	20	80	100	5
MSM -205	Numerical Analysis	4	1	0	20	80	100	5
MSM -206	Numerical Analysis (Lab)	0	0	2	50	00	50	- 1
Т	Total	20	05	02	150	400	550	26

Third Semester

Contact Hours: 27 Hrs.

Course Code	Course Title	Load Allocation.			Marks	ion	Credits	
		L	T	P	Internal	External	Total	
MSM -301	Topology	4	1	0	20	80	100	5
MSM -302	Number Theory and Cryptography	4	1	0	20	80	100	5
MSM -303	Mathematical Statistics-I	4	1	0	20	80	100	5
MSM -304	Functional Analysis	4	1	0	20	80	100	5
MSM -XXX	Elective-I	4	1	0	20	80	100	5
MSM -305	Seminar	0	0	2	50	-	50	1
An	otal	20	05	02	150	400	550	26

Department of Mathematical Sciences LK. Guiral Punjab Technical Mathematical

Contact Hours: 27 Hrs.

48

Fourth Semester

Course Code	Course Title	Load Allocation			Mark	ion	Credits	
		L	Т	P	Internal	External	Total	
MSM -401	Mechanics-II	4	1	0	20	80	100	5
MSM -402	Mathematical Statistics-II	4	1	0	20	80	100	5
MSM-403	Differential Geometry	4	1	0	20	80	100	5
MSM -YYY	Elective-II	4	1	0	20	80	100	5
MSM -ZZZ	Elective-III	4	1	0	20	80	100	5
MSM -404	Seminar	0	0	2	50	-	50	1
T	otal	20	05	02	150	400	550	26

prof.

An Head

Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical Sciences Kapurchalis 144603 Pb. (India)

Scheme and Syllabus of

M.Sc. Mathematics Batch 2017 onwards

Elective-I MSM XXX (Any one subject to be opted)

MSM -501 Coding Theory

MSM -502 Operations Research

Note1: Student is to adopt one course from the list of Elective-II and one course from list of Elective-III

Elective-II Courses: MSM-503, MSM-504, MSM-505, MSM-506

Elective-III Courses: MSM-507, MSM-508, MSM-509, MSM-510, MSM-511

MSM -503 Advanced Complex Analysis

MSM -504 Advanced Operations Research

MSM -505 Advanced Fluid Mechanics

MSM -506 Advanced Solid Mechanics

MSM -507 Theory of Linear Operators

MSM -508 Advanced Numerical Methods

MSM -509 Topological Vector Spaces

MSM -510 Fractional Calculus

MSM -511 Discrete Mathematics

Note 2:

Instructions for paper setters and candidates:

a) The entire question paper should be distributed into three sections viz. Section-A, Section-B, Section-C.

b) The Section-A should cover the entire syllabus, the Section-B should cover Unit-I & II and the Section-C should cover Unit-III & IV of the syllabus.

- c) Section-A should contain eight questions of two marks each. This section should cover the entire syllabus. All questions in this section should be compulsory.
- d) Section-B and Section-C should contain three questions each carrying 16 (sixteen) marks.
- e) Student should be asked to attempt at least two questions from Section-B and Section-C each.
- f) The awards for internal and external examination should be in 20:80 ratio.
- g) The Duration of examination is three hours.

pert

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University, Kapurthala 72

Scheme of the Program:

First Semester

Contact Hours: 28 Hrs.

Course Code	Course Title	L Allo	Load Allocation		Mark	s Distribu	ition	Credits
		L	T	P	Internal	External	Total	
JC-MSM-101- 18	Algebra-1	4	1	0	40	60	100	4
JC-MSM-102- 18	Real Analysis-I	4	1	0	40	60	100	4
JC-MSM-103- 18	Complex Analysis	4	1	0	40	60	100	4
JC-MSM-104- 18	Ordinary Differential Equations and Special Functions	4	1	0	40	60	100	4
UC-MSM-105- 18	Mathematical Methods	4	1	0	40	60	100	4
UC-MSM-106- 18	Introduction to Computer Algebra System (Lab)	0	0	3	50	25	75	3
	Total	20	05	03	250	325	575	23

Second Semester

Contact Hours: 28 Hrs.

Course Code	Course Title	Load	Alloc	ation	Mark	s Distribu	tion	Credits
		L	T	Р	Internal	External	Total	
UC-MSM- 201-18	Algebra-II	4	1.	0	40	60	100	4
UC-MSM- 202-18	Real Analysis-II	4	1	0	40	60	100	4
UC-MSM- 203-18	Mechanics-I	4	1	0	40	60	100	4

Scheme & Syllabus (M.Sc. Mathematics) Batch 2018 & Onwards

Page 6 of 77 Department of Mathematical Sciences

I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurinala-144603 Pb. (India)

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University, Kapurthala

UC-MSM- 204-18	Partial Differential Equations	4	1	0	40	60	100	4
UC-MSM- 205-18	Numerical Analysis	4.	1	0	40	60	100	4
UC-MSM- 206-18	Numerical Analysis (Lab)	0	0	3	50	25	75	3
1	Fotal	20	05	03	250	325	575	23

Third Semester

Contact Hours: 25 Hrs.

Course Code	Course Title	Tra	JAI		1			
		LOS		ocation	Mark	s Distribu	tion	Credits
		L	T	P	Internal	External	Total	
UC-MSM- 301-18	Topology	4	1	0	40	60	100	4
UC-MSM- 302-18	Number Theory and Cryptography	4	1	0	40	60	100	4
UC-MSM- 303-18	Mathematical Statistics	4	1	0	40	60	100	4
UC-MSM- 304-18	Functional Analysis	4	1	0	40	60	100	4
JC-MSM- 305-18	Mechanics-II	4	1	0	40	60	100	4
JC-MSM- 311-18	Seminar	0	0	2	50	0	50	2
T	otal	20	05	00	200	300	500	

N

Scheme & Syllabus (M.Sc. Mathematics) Batch 2018 & Onwards

.

19 18 A 18 19

18584 V

Page 7 of 77

Department of Mathematical Sciences K Oujral Punjab Tachnice! Conversity 1.5 orbieta 14603 Pb (****)

Head

Fourth Semester

Contact Hours: 27 Hrs

74

S.No.	Course Code	Course Title	Load Allocation			Mark	Marks Distribution			
			L	T	Р	Internal	External	Total		
1.	UC-MSM-401-18	Differential Geometry	4	1	0	40	60	100	4	
2.	UC-MSM-WWW- 18	Elective	4	1	0	40	60	100	4	
3.*	UC-MSM-XXX- 18 UC-MSM-YYY-	Elective	4	1	0	40	60	100		
	UC-MSM-ZZZ-18								12	
	UC-MSM-411-18	Dissertation	-	-	12	200	100	300		
4.	UC-MSM-412-18	Seminar	0	0	2	50	0	50	2	
		Tota	ıl		1	1		550	22	

TOTAL NUMBER OF CREDITS = 90

Note*: Students may opt either three Elective Theories or Dissertation.

Scheme & Syllabus (M.Sc. Mathematics) Batch 2018 & Onwards

the to an

Page 8 of 77

pert

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University, Kapurthala

LIST OF DEPARTMENTAL/INTERDISCIPLINARY ELECTIVES

Elective- UC-MSM-WWW-18, UC-MSM-XXX-18, UC-MSM-YYY-18, UC-MSM-ZZZ-18 (Any one subject to be opted)

MSM-501-18 Discrete Mathematics

MSM-502-18 Coding Theory

MSM-503-18 Operations Research

MSM-504-18 Advanced Number Theory

MSM-505-18 Advanced Complex Analysis

MSM-506-18 Advanced Operations Research

MSM-507-18 Advanced Fluid Mechanics

MSM-508-18 Advanced Solid Mechanics

MSM-509-18 Theory of Linear Operators

MSM-510-18 Advanced Numerical Methods

MSM-511-18 Topological Vector Spaces

MSM-512-18 Fractional Calculus

Examination and Evaluation

「「日本語」の「日本」のないので、日本になっていた。

5. No.	Evaluation criteria	Weightage in Marks	Remarks
1	Mid term/sessional Tests	24	Internal evaluation (40 Marks)
2	Attendance	6	MSTs, Quizzes, assignments, _attendance, etc., constitute internal
3	Assignments	10	evaluation. Average of two mid semester test will be considered for evaluation.
1 4	End semester examination	60	External evaluation

Scheme & Syllabus (M.Sc. Mathematics) Batch 2018 & Onwards

Oppartment of Mathem K. Gural Punjab Tech 12-144602

Page 9 of 77

MMS-101: ALGEBRA-I

L T P 4 1 0

Unit-I

Review of basic concept of groups, automorphisms and inner automorphisms of a group, Normalizer and Centralizer, Conjugate elements and conjugacy classes, class equation of a finite group and its applications, Cauchy's theorem, Sylow's theorems, Review of Permutation Groups, Alternating

Group A_n , simplicity of A_n , Direct Products, fundamental theorem of finitely generated abelian groups, Invariants of finite abelian groups.

Unit-II

Normal and sub normal series, Composition series, Zassenhaus's Lemma, Scherer's refinement theorem and Jordan-Holder theorem, Derived group, Solvable groups, Nilpotent groups, fundamental theorem of arithmetic.

Unit-III

Rings, Subrings, ideals, Sum and direct sum of ideals, Maximal, Prime, Nilpotent & Nil ideals, Statement of Zorn's Lemma, Rings of Fractions, Field of quotients of an integral domain.

Unit-IV

Factorization Theory in Integral Domains, Divisibility, Rings of Gaussian integers, Unique Factorization Domain (UFD), Principal Ideal Domain (PID), Euclidian Domain(ED) and their relationships, Polynomial rings over unique factorization domains.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED

- 1. Bhattacharya, P.B., Jain, S.K. & Nagpal, S.R.: Basic Abstract Algebra, Cambridge University Press, 1997.
- 2. Surjeet Singh, QuzaiZameeruddin: Modern Algebra, Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi,8th edition,2006.
- 3. I.N. Herstein: Topics in Algebra, 2nd edition, Wiley Eastern, 1975.

Head -

Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

MMS-102: REAL ANALYSIS-I

L T P 4 1 0

UNIT-I

Elementary set theory, finite, countable and uncountable sets. Metric spaces: definition and examples, open and closed sets, compact sets, elementary properties of compact sets, k- cells, compactness of k

cells, compact subsets of Euclidean space R^k . Perfect sets, Cantor set, separated sets, connected sets in a metric space, connected subsets of real line.

UNIT-II

Convergent sequences (in Metric spaces), Cauchy sequences, subsequences, complete metric space,

Cantor's intersection theorem, category of a set and Baire's category theorem.Examples of complete metric space, Banach contraction principle.

UNIT-III

Limits of functions (in Metric spaces), continuous functions, continuity and compactness, continuity and connectedness, discontinuities, monotonic functions, uniform continuity.

UNIT-IV

Riemann Stieltje'sIntegral : definition and existence of integral, properties of integral, integration and differentiation, Fundamental theorem of Calculus, 1st and 2nd mean value theorems for Riemann Stieltje's integral

BOOKS RECOMMENDED

- 1. Walter Rudin, Principles of Mathematical Analysis, 3rd edition, McGraw Hill, Kogakusha, 1976, International student edition
- 2. H. L. Royden, Real Analysis, 3rd edition, Macmillan, New York & London 1988.
- 3. Tom M. Apostol, Mathematical Analysis, Addition-Wesley.
- 4. G. F. Simmons, Introduction to Topology and Modern Analysis, McGraw-Hill Ltd (2008).

THead Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Guiral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144693 Pb. (India)

MMS 103: COMPLEX ANALYSIS

L T P 4 1 0

Unit-I

Function of complex variable, continuity and differentiability, analytic functions, conjugate function, harmonic function. Cauchy Riemann equation (Cartesian and polar form).Construction of analytic functions.Stereographic projection and the spherical representation of the extended complex plane.

Unit-II

Complex line integral, cauchy's theorem, cauchy's integral formula and it's generalized form. cauchy's inequality, Poisson's integral formula, Morera's theorem, Liouville's theorem, power series, Taylor's theorem, Laurent's theorem. Fundamental theorem of algebra and Rouche's theorem, Maximum modulus principle, Schwarz lemma.

Unit-III

Zero's, Singularities, residue at a pole and at infinity. Cauchy's Residue theorem, Jordan's lemma, integration round unit circle, Evaluation of integrals.

Unit-IV

Conformal transformations, bilinear transformations, critical points, fixed points, Problems on cross-ratio and bilinear transformation.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED

- 1. Complex Analysis (2nd Edition) L. V. Ahlfors, McGraw-Hill International Student Edition, 1990.
- 2. An Introduction to the Theory of functions of a complex Variable E. T. Copson, Oxford university press, 1995.
- 3. An Introduction To Complex Analysis A. R. Shastri, Macmillan India Ltd., 2003.
- 4. Complex Variables and Applications S. Ponnusamy, and H. Silverman, Birhkäuser, 2006.
- 5. Complex Variables and Applications- R Churchill R, Brown J.W: 6thedition, New york, McGraw-Hill 1996.

Head

MMS 104: ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS AND SPECIAL FUNCTIONS

UNIT-I

Review of linear differential equations with constant & variable coefficients, Power series solution of differential equation about an ordinary point, Solution about regular singular points: The method of Frobenius, System of linear differential equations, An operator method for linear system with constant coefficients, Phase plane method.

UNIT-II

Homogeneous Linear systems with constant coefficients. Complex eigenvalues, repeated eigenvalues, Fundamental Existence and Uniqueness theorem, existence and Uniqueness theorem for system and Higher order equations, Linear homogeneous boundary value problems: Eigenvalues and eigen functions.

UNIT-III

Bessel equation and Bessel functions, Recurrence relations and orthogonal properties., Series expansion of Bessel Coefficients, Integral expression, Integral involving Bessel functions, Modified Bessel function, Ber and Bei functions, Asymptotic expansion of Bessel Functions, Legendre's differential equations, Legendre Polynomials, Rodrigue's formula, Recurrence relations and orthogonal properties.

UNIT-IV

The Hermite polynomials, Chebyshev's polynomial, Laugrre's polynomial: Recurrence relations, generating functions and orthogonal properties

BOOKS RECOMMENDED

- 1. S L Ross, Differential Equations, Third Edition, John Wiley & Sons (2004)
- W E Boyce, R C Diprima, elementary Differential Equations and Boundary Value problems, 4th Edition, John Wiely and Sons (1986)
- 3. IN Sneddon, Special Functions of Mathematical Physics and Chemistry, Edinburg, Oliver & Boyd (1956)
- 4. G Andrews, R Askey& R Roy, Special Functions, Cambridge (1999)
- 5. L Andrews, Special Functions for Engineers and Applied Scientists, Mcmillan (1985)
- 6. W W Bell, Special Functions for Scientists and Engineers, Dover, (1986)

THEAD T

Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India) L T P 4 1 0

MMS 105: FUNDAMENTALS OF COMPUTER AND C PROGRAMMINGL T P 4 0 0

Unit 1

Computer's general concepts: historical overview, technological advantages in computers, shape of today's computer as a system, CPU, primary memory, secondary storage devices, input devices, output devices, significance of software system, categories of software system software, applications software, comiler, interpreter, utility program, binary arithmetic for integer and fractional numbers, operating system and its significance.

Unit 1I

Character sets for c, constants and variables, arithmetic expressions input and output statements, comments, data types, statement labels, built in functions and libraries, logical if-else and nested if-else statement, switch, break, continue, go to statements, preprocessor in c

Unit III

While, for and do while loops in c, arrays, array variables, syntax rules, use of multiple subscripts in arrays, reading and writing multi-dimensional araays, storage classes structures and union

Unit IV

Function definition, function prototypes, Arguments, call by value, call by reference, passing array variable to a function, pointer variables, relationship of pointer and array, passing pointer variable to a function, strings handling, and file processing operations in c

BOOKS RECOMMENDED

- 1. Computer Programming in C V. Rajaraman, Prentice-Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., 2005.
- 2. Computer Applications of Mathematics and Statistics A. K. Chattapadhyay and T. Chattapadhyay, Asian Books Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2005.
- 3. The C Programming Language B. W. Kernighan and D. M. Ritchie, Prentice Hall, India, 1995.
- 4. Primes and Programming An Introduction to Number Theory with Programming P. Goblin, Cambridge University Press, 1993.

THead 1

MMS 106: FUNDAMENTALS OF COMPUTER AND C PROGRAMMING LabL T P

002

The following programs are to be practiced:

- 1. Determination of roots of quadratic equations, $Ax^2+Bx+C=0$,
- 2. Arranging given set of numbers in increasing/decreasing order, calculation of Mean, Mode, Median.
- 3. Evaluation of sum of power series eg. e^x , sin x, cos x, log (1 + x).
- 4. Calculation of GCD/LCM of two integers.
- 5. Evaluation of factorial of a positive integer and evaluation of binomial coefficients.
- 6. Generation of twin primes, random numbers.7.Calculation of Coefficient of Correlation.
- 8. Computation of scalar product of vectors.
- 9. Addition and multiplication of matrices.

10.Evaluation of Determinants.

11.Inversion of matrices.

12.Solution of System of linear equations.

13. Writing a given number in words using function.

14.Arranging a set of names in alphabetical order.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED

- 1. Computer Programming in C V. Rajaraman, Prentice-Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., 2005.
- Computer Applications of Mathematics and Statistics A. K. Chattapadhyay and T. Chattapadhyay, Asian Books Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2005.
- 3. The C Programming Language B. W. Kernighan and D. M. Ritchie, Prentice Hall, India, 1995.
- 4. Primes and Programming An Introduction to Number Theory with Programming P. Goblin, Cambridge University Press, 1993.

Candidates are required to perform at least 10-12 practicals

Head

Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthilu 144603 Pb. (India)

> MMS-201: ALGEBRA-IIL T P 4 1 0

82

Unit-I

Modules, sub modules, free modules, Quotient modules, Isomorhism theorem, Direct sums, Modules associated with a linear operator, Cyclic modules, Noetherian and Artinian modules and rings.

Unit-II

Field extension: Finite, Algebraic and Transcendental extensions, Simple, Separable and inseparable Extensions, Algebraically Closed fields, Splitting fields, Existence & uniqueness, Normal Extensions, Finite Fields.

Unit-III

Galois extensions, Galois group of an extension and Fundamental theorem of Galois Theory

Unit-IV

Review of vector spaces, Dual space, Dual basis, Reflexivity, Annihilators, inner product spaces, orthogonal and orthonormal basis, Gram schmidthorthogonalisation process.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED

1. Bhattacharya, P.B., Jain, S.K. & Nagpal, S.R.: Basic Abstract Algebra, Cambridge University Press, 1997.

2. Surjeet Singh, QuzaiZameeruddin: Modern Algebra, Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi,8th edition,2006.

3. I.N. Herstein: Topics in Algebra, 2nd edition, Wiley Eastern, 1975.

f Head

MMS 202: REAL ANALYSIS-IIL T P 4 1 0

UNIT-I

Preliminaries, Lebesgue outer measure. Measurable sets. Regularity, Lebesgue measure, non-measurable sets. Measurable functions. Borel and Lebesgue measurability, Littlewood's three principles.

UNIT-II

The Lebesgue integral of a simple function and bounded function, comparison of Riemann and Lebesgue integral, Bounded convergence theorem, Integral of non -negative functions, Fatou's Lemma, Monotone convergence theorem, The general Lebesgue Integral, Lebesgue convergence theorem, Integration of series.

UNIT-III

Vitali,s Lemma, The Four derivates, continuous non differentiable functions. Functions of bounded variation.Lebesgue differentiation theorem.Differentiation and integration. The Lebesgue set

UNIT-IV

Convex functions, Jensen's inequality, TheL^p-spaces, Holder and Minkowski inequalities. Convergence in mean, Completeness of L^p, Approximation in L^p spaces.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED

- 1. H.L. Royden, Real Analysis, Macmillan, New York, 1988.
- 2. G.de Bara, Measure Theory and Integration, Ellis Horwood Limited, England, 2nd Edition 2003.
- 3. G.B. Folland, Real Analysis, second edition, John Wiley, New York, 1999.
- 4. E. Kreyszig Introductory Functional Analysis with Applications, John Wiley, 1989.

Head Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala 144603 Pb. (India)

MMS 203: MECHANICS

L T P 4 1 0

VC

Unit-I

Generalized coordinates, Holonomic and non-holonomic systems scleronomic and rhenomic systems, Generalized potential, lagrange's equation of first kind and second kind uniqueness of solution, Energy equation for conservative field.

Unit-II

Hamilton variables, donkin's theorem ,Hamilton canonical equation, cyclic coordinates, Routh's equation , Poisson bracket , Poisson's identity , Jacobi -Poisson theorem, Hamilton's principle, principle of least action Poincare- Cartan integral invariant, whittaker's equations lee hwachung's theorem.

Unit-III

Small oscillations of conservative system Lagrange's equation for small oscillations, Nature of roots of frequency equation, Principle oscillations. Normal coordinates, Canonical transformations, free canonical transformations, Hamilton-Jacobi equation, and Jacobi theorem.

Unit-IV

Method of separation of variables, lagrange's bracket' condition of Canonical character of transformation in terms of Lagrange's bracket and Poisson's Bracket. Invariance of Lagrange's bracket and Poisson's bracket and canonical transformation, Lagrange's theorem on the stability of equilibrium position, Lyapunov theorem, Nadchetayev theorem, asymptotic stability of an equilibrium position.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED

- 1. F. Gantmacher. Lectures in analytic mechanics . Mir Publisher , Moscow, 1975.
- 2. H. goldstien, c.ppoole and j.l. sofco, classical mechanics, third edition, Addison Wesely, 2002.
- 3. Mechanics L. D. Landau and E. M. Lipshitz, Pergamon Press, Oxford, 1976.
- 4. Lectures on Mechanics J. E. Marsden, Cambridge University Press, 1992.

MTS 204: TENSORS AND DIFFERENTIAL GEOMETRY

L T P 4 1 0

UNIT-I

Systems of Different orders - Summation Convention - Kronecker Symbols - Transformation of coordinates in Sn - Invariants - Covariant and Contravariant vectors - Tensors of Second Order - Mixed Tensors - Zero Tensor - Tensor Field - Algebra of Tensors - Equality of Tensors - Symmetric and Skew – symmetric tensors - Outer multiplication, Contraction and Inner Multiplication - Quotient Law of Tensors - Reciprocal Tensor of Tensor - Relative Tensor - Cross Product of Vectors.

UNIT-II

Riemannian Space - Christoffel Symbols and their properties ,Covariant Differentiation of Tensors - Riemann - Christoffel Curvature Tensor - Intrinsic Differentiation.

UNIT-III

Definition of a surface - curves on a surface - Surface of revolution - Helicoids - Metric - Direction coefficients - families of curves - Isometric correspondence - Intrinsic properties.

UNIT-IV

Geodesics - Canonical geodesic equations - Normal property of geodesics - Existence Theorems - Geodesic parallels - Geodesics curvature - Gauss - Bonnet Theorem - Gaussian curvature - surface of constant curvature.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED

- 1. Struik, D.T. Lectures on Classical Differential Geometry, Addison Wesley, Mass. 1950.
- 2. Kobayashi. S. and Nomizu. K. Foundations of Differential Geometry, Interscience Publishers, 1963.
- 3. Wilhelm Klingenberg: A course in Differential Geometry, Graduate Texts in Mathematics, Springer-Verlag 1978.
- 4. J.L.Synge and A.Schild, Tensor Calculus, Toronto, 1949.
- 5. A.S.Eddington. The Mathematical Theory of Relativity, Cambridge University Press, 1930.

THead Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

MTS 205: NUMERICAL ANALYSIS

L T P 4 1 0

86

Unit-I

Numerical Computation and Error Analysis: Numbers and their accuracy, Floating point arithmetic, Errors in numbers, error estimation, general error formulae, error propagation in computation. Algebraic and Transcendental Equations: Bisection method, iteration method, Regula- Falsi method, secant method, Newton-Raphson method. Convergence of these methods. Lin-Bairstow's method, Muller method ,Graeffe's root squaring method, solution of system of nonlinear equations, complex roots by Newton – Raphson method.

Unit-II

System of Linear Algebraic Equations: Guass elimination method, Gauss – Jordon method, LU factorization method, Jacobi and Gauss-Seidal methods, Convergence of iteration methods, Round-off errors and refinement, ill- conditioning, Partitioning method, Inverse of Matrices. Eigen values and eigen vector: Rayleigh Power method, Given's method and House –Holder method.

Unit-III

Interpolation: Finite differences, Newton interpolation formulae, Gauss, Stirling and Bessel'sformulae, Lagrange's, Hermits and Newton's divided difference formulae. Numerical differentiation and integration: differentiation at tabulated and non-tabulated points, maximum and minimum values of tabulated function, Newton-Cotes formulae-Trapezoidal, Simpson's, Booles and Weddle rules of integration, Romberg integration, Gaussian integration, Double integration by Trapezoidal and Simpson rules.

Unit-IV

Ordinary Differential Equations: Taylor series and Picard's methods, Euler and modified Euler methods,

Runge –Kutta methods, Predictor- Corrector methods: Adam-Beshforth and Miline methods. Error analysis and accuracy of these methods. Solution of simultaneous and higher order equations, Boundary values problems: Finite difference and shooting methods

BOOKS RECOMMENDED

- 1. V. Rajaraman, Computer Oriented Numerical Analysis, Prentice-Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., 2002.
- 2. J.N. Sharma, Numerical Methods for Engineers and Scientists(2nd edition), Narosa Publ. House New Delhi/Alpha Science international, Ltd, Oxford UK 2007.
- 3. E. Balagurusamy, Numerical Methods, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 1999.

14
87

- 4. B. Bradie: A friendly introduction to Numerical Analysis.Pearson Prentice Hall 2006
- 5. K. E. Atkinson, Introduction to Numerical Analysis (2nd edition), John Wiley, 1989.
- 6. S. D. Conte and C. De Boor, Elementary Numerical Analysis: An Algorithmic Approach (3rd edition), McGraw Hill, New York, 1980.
- 7. J. B. Scarborough, Numerical Mathematical Analysis, Oxford & IBH Publishing Co., 2001.

fHedd

Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral, Punjab Technical University Kapurthala 114603 Pb. (India)

MTS 206: NUMERICAL ANALYSIS LAB

L T P 0 0 2

The following programs of following methods are to be practiced:

- 1. To find a real root of an algebraic/ transcendental equation by using Bisection method.
- 2. To find a real root of an algebraic/ transcendental equation by using Regula-Falsi method.
- 3. To find a real root of an algebraic/ transcendental equation by using Newton-Raphson method.
- 4. To find a real root of an algebraic/ transcendental equation by using Iteration method.
- 5. Implementation of Gauss- Elimination method to solve a system of linear algebraic equations.
- 6. Implementation of Jacobi's method to solve a system of linear algebraic equations.
- 7. Implementation of Gauss-Seidel method to solve a system of linear algebraic equations.
- 8. To find differential coefficients of 1st and 2nd orders using interpolation formulae.
- 9. To evaluate definite integrals by using Newton Cotes integral formulae.
- 10. To evaluate definite integrals by using Gaussian Quadrature.
- 11. To evaluate double integrals by using Trapezoidal and Simpson method.
- 12. To compute the solution of ordinary differential equations with Taylor's series method.
- 13. To compute the solution of ordinary differential equations by using Euler's method.
- 14. To compute the solution of ordinary differential equations by using Runge -Kutta methods.
- 15. To compute the solution of ordinary differential equations by using Milne-Simpson method.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED

- 1. E. Balagurusamy, Object Oriented Programming with C++, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 1999.
- 2. J N Sharma, Numerical Methods for engineers and Scientists (2nd Edn) Narosa Publishing House, New
- 3. Delhi/ Alpha Science International Ltd. Oxford UK, 2007.
- 4. Conte and de Boor, Numerical Analysis, McGraw Hill, New York, 1990
- 5. John H. Mathews, Numerical Methods for Mathematics, Science and Engineering (2nd Edn.), Prentice
- 6. Hall, New Delhi, 2000

Instructions for paper setters and candidates:

Candidates are required to atleast perform at least 10-12 Practical's are to be completed in asemester

freaking 1 Department of Mathematical Sciences

Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

16

TOPOLOGY (MS-301)

L T P 4 1 0

Unit-I

Introduction topological spaces, closed sets, Closure, Dense subsets, neighborhoods, interior, exterior and boundary, Accumulation points and derived sets. Bases and subbases, Subspaces and relative Topology, Alternative methods of defining a Topology in terms of Kuratowski closure operator and neighborhood systems.

Unit-II

Open mappings and closed mappings, Continues functions and homomorphism's, Compactness and local Compactness. One -point compactification, connected and arc-wise connected spaces, Components and Locally connected spaces.

Unit-III

 T_0 and T_1 spaces, T_2 spaces and sequences. Hausdorffness of one point compactification, Axioms of Countability and Seperability, Equivalence of Separable, second Axiom and Lindelof properties in a metric spaces. Equivalence of compact and countably compact sets in metric spaces.

UNIT-IV

Regular and completely regular, Normal and completely normal spaces. Meric spaces as T₂, completely normal and first axiom spaces, Urysohn's Lemma, Tietze Extension Theorem.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED

1. Topology, a first course - J. R. Munkres, Prentice-Hall of India Ltd., New Delhi, 2000.

2. An introduction to general topology (2nd edition) – K. D. Joshi, Wiley Eastern Ltd. New Delhi, 2002.

3. G.F Simmons : Introduction to topology and Modern Analysis.

4. General Topology - J. L. Kelley, Springer Verlag, New York, 1990.

5. Basic Topology - M.A. Armstrong, Springer International Ed. 2005.

fer1 Hed

90

Scheme and Syllabus of M.Sc. Mathematics Batch 2012 onwards

OPERATIONS RESEARCH (MS-302)

L T P 4 1 0



Formulation of linear programming problem (LPP) -graphical method, Basic Feasible Solution, Extreme Points, Convex set, Convex linear combination, optimal solution of LPP using Simplex, Big-M and two phase methods, Exceptional cases in LPP i.e., Infeasible, unbounded, alternate and degenerate solutions.

Unit-II

General Primal-Dual pair, Formulating a dual problem, Weak and strong duality theorems, Complementary slackness theorem, Dual simplex method, Economic interpretation of primal-Dual problems. Sensitivity analysis: change in right hand side of constraints, change in the objective function and coefficient matrix addition and deletion of constraint and variables.

Unit III

Initial basic Feasible solution of transportation problem, Balanced and unbalanced transportation problems, Optimal solutions of transportation problem using U-V /MODI methods, Assignment problems; Mathematical formulation of assignment problem, typical assignment problem, the traveling salesman problem, Test for optimality, degeneracy, Project management with critical path method.

Unit-IV

Concept of convexity and concavity, Maxima and minima of convex functions, Single and multivariate unconstrained problems, constrained programming problems, Kuhn-Tucker conditions for constrained programming problems, Quadratic programming, Wolfe's method.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED

- 1. Taha, H.A., Operations Research-An Introduction, PHI (2007).
- 2. KantiSwarup, P.K. Gupta and Man Mohan, Operations Research ,Sultan Chand & Sons, Ninth Edition (2002).
- 3. Friderick S. Hillier and Gerald J. Lieberman, Operations Research ,Holden-Day Inc,USA,econd Edition (1974)
- 4.Bazaraa, M.S., Sherali, H.D., Shetty, C.M., Nonlinear Programming: Theory and Algorithms, John Wiley and Sons, (1993).
- 5. Chandra, S., Jayadeva, Mehra, A., Numerical Optimization and Applications, Narosa Publishing House, (2013).

18

Head Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144693 Pb. (India)

fort

MATHEMATICAL STATISTICS (MS-303)

L T P 4 1 0

91

Unit I

Classical and axiomatic approach to the theory of probability, additive and multiplicative law of probability, conditional probability and Bayes theorem.Random variable, function of random variable, and their distributions, probability mass function, probability density function, cumulative distribution function.

Unit II

Two dimensional random variables, joint, marginal and conditional distributions, independence of random variables, expectation, conditional expectation, moments, product moments, probability generating functions, moment generating function and its properties. Chebyshev's, Markov, Jenson, Techebyshey's, inequalities, stochastic convergence, central limit theorem.characteristic function and its elementary properties.

Unit III

Study of various discrete and continuous distributions, Binomial, Poisson, Geometric, Hyper geometric, Multinomial. Uniform, Exponential, Normal distributions, Gamma distribution, cauchy, exponential, Beta and gamma distributions, Bivariate normal distribution and distribution of order statistics and range.

Unit IV

Concept of sampling distribution and its standard error, Derivation of sampling distributions of Chisquare, t and F distribution of sample mean and sample variance Testing of hypotheses, fundamental notions important tests based on normal distributions, Tests of significance: tests based on normal distribution, Chi-square, t and F statistic. Analysis of variance: One way and two way classifications.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED

- 1. Hogg, R.V & Craige: Introduction to Mathematical Statistics. 7th edition(2005)
- 2. Mckean, J.W. and Craig, A.T., Mukhopadhyay, P: Mathematical Statistics. (2000)
- 3. S.C. Gupta and V.K. Kapoor, Fundamental of Mathematical Statistics 7th ed., (1990)
- 4. Goon, Gupta and Das Gupta, Fundamentals of Statistics, Edition, 5. Publisher, World Press, 1975.
 5.Rohatgi V.K.: Introduction to probability theory & Mathematical Statistics 2009.

19 1 Header I

FUNCTIONAL ANALYSIS (MS-304)

L T P 4 1 0

92

Unit-I

Normed linear spaces, Banach spaces, properties of normed spaces, finite dimensional normed spaces and subspaces, linear operator, bounded and continuous linear operators, linear functionals, normed spaces of operators

Unit-II

Equivalent norms, conjugate spaces, Reflexivity. Hahn-banach theorems for real/complex vector spaces and normed spaces, application to bounded linear functional on C [a,b].

Unit-III

Uniform boundedness theorem, open mapping theorem, closed graph theorem, Projections on Banach spaces.

Unit-IV

Inner product spaces, Hilbert spaces, properties of inner product spaces, orthogonal complements, orthonormal sets, Hilbert – adjoint operator, self-ad joint, unitary and normal operators.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED

[1] G.F.Simmons: Introduction to topology and modern Analysis (2008)

[2] Walter Rudin, Functional Analysis, International Series in Pure and Applied Mathematics, McGraw-Hill,inc.,1991.

[3] Erwin Kreyszig, introductory Functional Analysis with Applications, John Wiley and Sons(Asia), Pvt.Ltd., 2006.

[4] George Bachman and Lawrence Narici, Functional Analysis, Dover, 2000.

[5] John B. Conway, A course in Functional Analysis, second edition, Springer-Verlag, 2006.

I Head I

DISCRETE MATHEMATICS (MS-401) L T P 4 1 0

Unit-I

Mathematical Logic: Basic logical operations, conditional and bi-conditional statements, tautologies, contradiction, predicate calculus and its inference theory.

Recursion and Recurrence Relations: Polynomial expressions, telescopic form, recursion theorem, closed form expression, generating function, solution of recurrence relation using generating function, recursion.

Unit-II

Lattices and Boolean Algebra: Introduction to Binary relations, equivalence relations and partitions, Partial order relations, Hasse diagram.Lattices as partially ordered sets, properties, lattices as algebraic systems, sub lattices, direct products, Homomorphism, some special lattices. Boolean algebra as lattices, Boolean identities, sub-algebra, Boolean forms and their equivalence, sum of product, product of sum of canonical forms. Applications of Boolean algebra to circuit theory.

Unit-III

Graph Theory: Directedgraphs, undirected graphs, paths, circuits, cycles, sub-graphs, induced Sub graphs, degree of vertex, connectivity, planner graph, complete graph, complete bi-partitegraph, matrix representation of graph, adjacency and incidence matrix for graph, Eulerian paths and circuits, Trees and Coloring of the graph, Rooted tree, search tree, tree traversals, spanning trees, minimal spanning trees, Kruskal's algorithm. Chromatic number and polynomial, four-color Theorem(statement only).

Unit-IV

Algebraic Structures: Review of groups, codes and group codes, cyclic codes and coding methods based on entropy,

Application of algebraic structure to error corrections and detection codes, discrete codes and first coding theorem.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

1. J.P. Tremblay and R.P. Manohar ,Discrete Mathematics with Applications to Computer Science, Tata McGraw Hill , 2008.

2. Ram, Babu, Discrete Mathematics, Pearson Education, (2007).

3. F. Harary, Graph Theory, Narosa, 1995

4. Doerr, Alan and Levsseur, K., Applied Discrete Structures for Computer Science, Galgotia Publication, 2005

5. Liu, C.L, Elements of Discrete Mathematics, Tata McGraw Hill , 2008 3rd Edition

6. Grimaldi, R.P and Ramana, B.V., Discrete and Combinatorial Mathematics-An Applied Introduction, Pearson education (2004) 5thed.

7. Seymour Lipschultz, "Theory and Practice of Data Structures", McGraw-Hill, 1988.

21 J Head

94

UNIT I

Integral Transforms: Definitions and properties of Laplace transform, inversion formula convolution, Laplace transform of unit step function and impulsive function, application to ordinary and partial differential equations; Fourier transform, properties of Fourier transform, inversion formula, convolution, Parseval's equality; Fourier transform of generalized functions, application of transforms to heat wave and Laplace equation. Hankel Transforms and its applications in boundary value problems.

UNIT II

Integral Equations: Integral equations of Fredholm and Volterra type, solution by successive substitution and successive approximation, integral equations with degenerate kernels. Integral equations of convolution type and their solutions by Laplace transform, Fredholm's theorems, integral equations with symmetric kernel, Eigen values and Eigen functions of integral equations and their simple properties.

UNIT III

Calculus of Variations:The extreme of functionals and its properties, variation of functional, Euler equation in one and several independent variables, sufficient conditions for the extremum of a functional, moving end problems, variation problems with constraints- problem of geodesics and isoperimetric.

UNIT IV

Eigen Value Problems: Ordinary differential equations of the Sturm-Liouville Problem, eigen values and eigen functions, expansion theorem, extrema properties of the eigen values of linear differential operators, formulation of the eigen value problem of a differential operator as a problem of integral equation.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

- 1. The Use of Integral Transforms I. N. Sneddon, Tata McGraw Hill, 1985
- 2 Fourier Transforms R. R. Goldberg, Cambridge University Press, 1970.
- 3 Laplace Transform Theory M. G. Smith, Van Nostrand Inc., 2000.
- 4. Calculus of Variation- L. Elsegolc, Dover Publications, 2010
- 5. Kenwal, Ram P., Linear Integral Equation; Theory and techniques, Academic Press, 1971
- 6. Hildebrand, F.B., Methods of applied mathematics, Dover Publications, (Latest Reprint)

22

I Head

Scheme and Syllabus of M.Sc. Mathematics Batch 2012 onwards PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS (MMS-403)L T P 4 1 0

UNIT I

First Order PDE: Definition of PDE, origin of first-order PDE; determination of integral surfaces of linear first order partial differential equations passing through a given curve; surfaces orthogonal to given system of surfaces; non-linear PDE of first order, Cauchy's method of characteristic; compatible system of first order PDE; Charpit's method of solution, solutions satisfying given conditions, Jacobi's method of solution.

UNIT II

Second Order PDE:Origin of second order PDE, linear second order PDE with constant coefficients, linear second order PDE with variable coefficients; characteristic curves of the second order PDE; Monge's method of solution of non-linear PDE of second order.

UNIT III

Method of Solution: Separation of variables in a PDE; Laplace, wave and diffusion equations, Elementary solutions of Laplace equations.

UNIT IV

Applications of PDE: Wave equation, the occurrence of wave equations, elementary solutions of one dimensional wave equation; vibrating membranes, three dimensional problems. Diffusion equation, resolution of boundary value problems for diffusion equation, elementary solutions of diffusion equation.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

1. Elements of Partial Differential Equation (3rd edition) – I. N. Sneddon, McGraw Hill Book Company, 1998.

2. Partial Differential Equations (2nd edition) - E. T. Copson, Cambridge University Press, 1995.

3. Partial Differential Equations: An Introduction [Hardcover]Walter A. Strauss ,(2ndedition) 2007. 4. J.N. Sharma and K. Singh, Partial differential equations for engineers and scientists, 2nd Edition, Narosa Publication House, New Delhi, 2009

5. Sankara Rao, Introduction to partial differential equations, PHI,2010.

4 Head

Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

23

Scheme and Syllabus of M.Sc. Mathematics Batch 2012 onwards **FLUID MECHANICS (MMS-501)** LTP 410 Unit-I Lagrangian and Eulerian methods, equation of continuity, stream lines. Path lines and streak lines, velocity

96

potential and stream function, irrotational and rotational motions.



Unit-III

Unit-IV

Unit-II

Irrotational motion in two-dimensions, complex-velocity potential sources, sinks, doublets and their images, conformal mapping.

Stress components in a real fluid. Navier- Stokes equations of motion. Plane Poiseiuille and Couette flows between two parallel plates. Flow through a pipe of uniform cross section in theform of circle, annulus, Theory of lubrication.

BOOKSRECOMMENDED

1. Yuan S.W., Foundations of Fluid Mechanics, Prentice Hall of India Private Limited (1976).

2. Chorlton F., Textbook of Fluid Dynamics, C. B. S. Publishers (2005).

3. Besant W.H. and Ramsay A.S., Treatise of Hydro Mechanics, Part II, CBS Publishers (2004).

4. Rathy R.K., An Introduction to fluid Dynamics, Oxford and IBH Publishing Company (1976).

1 Head

Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Fapurthaia-144603 Pb. (India)

SOLID MECHANICS (MMS 502) 4 1 0

Analysis of Strain: Affine transformations. Infinitesimal affine deformation.Geometrical interpretation of the components of strain.Strain quadric of Cauchy. Principal strains and invariants. General infinitesimal deformation.Equations of compatibility, Finite deformations.Examples of uniform dilatation, simple extension and shearing strain.

Unit-I



Analysis of Stress: Body and surface forces, stress tensor, equations of equilibrium, transformation of coordinates, stress quadric of Cauchy. Principal stress and invariants.Maximum normal and shear stresses, examples of stresses.

Unit-III

Equations of Elasticity: Generalized Hooke's law, homogeneous isotropic bodies, Elastic moduli for isotropic bodies. Equilibrium and dynamic equations for an isotropic elastic solid.Beltrami-Michell compatibility equations.

Unit-IV

Boundary value problems of elasticity: Strain Energy, Strain energy function, Uniqueness of solution of the boundary-value problems of elasticity, Saint-Venant's Principle, Bounds on the elastic constants, Related Integral theorems, Principle of virtual work, Principles of minimum potential and complementary

BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

energy.

 I.S. Sokolnikoff, *Mathematical Theory of Elasticity*, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Ltd., New Delhi, 1977.
 Martin, H. Sadd, *Elasticity, Theory Applications and Numerics*, Elsevier Academic Press, UK, 2006.

1 Head

Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

CODING THEORY (MMS-503)

L T P 4 1 0

Unit-I

Introduction to Coding Theory: Code words, Distance and weight function, Nearest-neighbour decoding principle, Error detection and correction, Matrix encoding techniques, Matrix codes, Group codes, Decoding by coset leaders, Generator and parity check matrices, Syndrom decoding procedure, Dual codes.

Unit-II

Linear Codes: Linear codes, Matrix description of linear codes, Equivalence of linear codes, Minimum distance of linear codes, Dual code of a linear code, Weight distribution of the dual code of a binary linear code, Hamming codes.

Unit-III

BCH Codes: Polynomial codes, Finite fields, Minimal and primitive polynomials, Bose-Chaudhuri-Hocquenghem codes.

Unit-IV

Cyclic Codes: Cyclic codes, Algebraic description of cyclic codes, Check polynomial, BCH and Hamming codes as cyclic codes.Maximum distance separable codes, Necessary and sufficient conditions for MDS codes, Weight distribution of MDS codes, An existence problem, Reed-Solomon codes.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED

- 1. Vermani L R, Elements of Algebraic Coding Theory, Chapman and Hall (1996).
- 2. Vera P., Introduction to the Theory of Error Correcting Codes, John Wiley and Sons (1998).
- 3. Roman Steven, Coding and Information Theory, Springer Verlag (1992).
- 4. Garrett Paul, The Mathematics of Coding Theory, Pearson Education (2004).

Head Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

ADVANCED COMPLEX ANALYSIS (MMS-504)

Analytic continuation, Analytic continuation by power series method, Natural boundary, Schwarz reflection principle, Analytic continuation along a path, Monodromy theorem, Runge's theorem, simple connectedness, Mittag-Leffler's theorem.

Unit-I

Unit-II

Maximum principle, Schwarz's Lemma, Hadamard's three circle theorem, Phragmen-Lindelof theorem, Weierstrass factorization theorem, Factorization of sine function, Gamma function.Entire functions, Jensen's formula, the genus and order of an entire function, Hadamard factorization theorem.

Unit-III

Harmonic functions, Basic properties, Harmonic functions on a disc, Subharmonic and Superharmonic functions, The Dirichlet problem, Green's function.

Normal families of analytic functions, Montel's theorem, Hurwitz's theorem, Riemann mapping theorem, Univalent function, Distortion and Growth theorem for the class of normalized univalent functions, Covering theorem, starlike functions, convex functions, Subordination principle.

Unit-IV

BOOKS RECOMMENDED

1. Z.Nihari, Conformal Mapping, Conformal Mapping, McGraw-Hill, 1952.

2. J. B. Conway, Functions of One Complex Variable, Springer-Verlag, 1973

3. T. W. Gamelin, Complex Analysis, Springer, 2004.

4. W.Tutschke and H.L.Vasudeva, An Introduction to Complex Analysis- Classical

and Modern Approaches, Chapman & Hall/CRC, 2005

5. E.T. Copson, An Introduction to Theory of Functions of a Complex Variable.

1 Head Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kaputhala-144603 Pb. (India)

L T P 4 1 0

100

Advanced Operations Research (MMS-505)

Unit 1

Advanced Linear Programming: Revised simplex method, Sensitivity analysis, Parametric programming, Integer programming branch and bond algorithm, Goal programming, Standard form of LGPP, Partitioning algorithm.

Unit 2

Game Theory: Two person zero sum games pure strategies (minmax and maximum principles), Game with saddle point, Mixed strategies: Game without saddle point, Rule of Dominance, Solution methods for games without saddle point: Graphical method, Linear programming method.

Unit 3

Dynamic Programming: Characteristics of dynamic programming, Recursive relations, continuous and discrete cases, forward recursion, linear programming versus dynamic programming, Dynamic programming approach for Priority Management employment smoothening, capital budgeting, Stage Coach/Shortest Path, cargo loading and Reliability problems.

Unit 4

Inventory Models: (a) Deterministic models: Classic EOQ (Economic order quantity) models, EOQ with price brakes, Multi item EOQ with storage limitation, Dynamic EOQ models(b) Probabilistic models: Probabilistic EOQ models, Single period models and multiperiod models.

Books Recommended

1. Taha, H.A., Operations Research- An introduction, PHI, 2007, Eighth ed.

2. Sharma, J.K, Operation research: Theory & Applications , Macmillan India, 2007, Third ed

3..Kasana, H.S and Kumar K.D, Introductory Operations Research: Theory & Applications Springer, 2005

4. Pant, J.C, Introduction to Optimization and Operations Research, Jain Brothers, 2004

L'Head Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

ADVANCED FLUID MECHANICS (MMS-506)

UNIT-I

Basic Concepts: Continuum Hypothesis, Viscosity, Most general motion of a fluid element, Rate of strain quadric, stress at a point, Tensor character of stress matrix, Symmetry of stress matrix, stress quadric, Stress in a fluid in motion, Relation between stress and rate of strain components (Stoke's law of friction), Thermal conductivity, Generalized law of heat conduction,

Fundamental equations of the flow of viscous fluids: Equation of state, equation of continuity -Conservation of mass, Equation of motion- Navier-Stoke's equations, Equation of energy- Conservation of energy, Symmetry of fundamental equations, Vorticity and circulation in a viscous incompressible fluid motion, (a) velocity transport equation, (b) Circulation

UNIT-II

Dynamical similarity and Dynamical Analysis: Dynamical similarity, Reynold's law, Inspection analysis, Dimensional analysis, Buckingham π -theorem. Method of finding out the pi-products, Application of pi-theorem to viscous and compressible fluid. Physical importance of non-dimensional parameters. Reynolds number, Eckert Number, Froude Number, Mach Number, Pecklet Number, Grashoff Number, Prandtl Number, Brinkman Number, Nussel Number.

Exact Solution of Navier-Stoke's equations of motion- Flow between parallel plates (Velocity and temperature distributions), (i) Plane Couette flows (ii) Plane Poiseulle Flow and (iii) Generalized Couette flow.

UNIT-III

Flow in a circular pipe (Hagen Poiseuille flow) -Velocity and temperature distribution, Flow through tubes of uniform cross section in the form of circle, annulus, ellipse and equilateral triangle under constant pressure gradient. Flow between two concentric rotating cylinders (Couette flow), Flow in convergent and divergent channels,

UNIT-IV

Steady incompressible flow with variable viscosity: Variable viscosity plane Couette flow and plane poiseulle flow.

29

filead

Unsteady incompressible flow with constant fluid properties: Flow due to a plane wall suddenly set in motion, Flow due to an oscillating plane wall, Starting flow in plane Couette motion, Starting flow in pipes, Plane coquette flow with transpiration cooling.

102

Books Recommended

- 1. Bansal, J L, Viscous Fluid Dynamics, OXFORD & IBH Publishing Company Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 1992.
- 2. Chorlton, F., Textbook of Fluid Dynamics, C.B.S. Publishers, Delhi, 1985.
- 3. Schlichting, H., Boundary Layer Theory, McGraw Hill Book Company, New York, 1979.
- 4. Young ,A. D., Boundary Layers, AIAA Education Series, Washington DC, 1989.
- 5. Yuan, S.W., Foundations of Fluid Mechanics, Prentice Hall of India Private Limited, New Delhi, 1976

1 Head

Advanced Solid Mechanics(MMS-507)

Unit-I

Basics and Extension of Beams: Hooke's law, generalized Hooke's law, Elastic moduli and their relationship, strain-energy density function and its connection with Hooke's law, Saint-Venant's principle. Extension of beams: extension of beams by longitudinal forces, beam stretched by its own weight and bending of beams by terminal couples.

Unit-II

Torsion and flexure of beams: Torsion of a circular shaft, cylindrical bars, and elliptic cylinder. Stress function, conformal mapping, solution of torsion problem by conformal mapping. Flexure of beams by terminal loads, bending of rectangular beams.

Unit-III

Two-and Three-dimensional Problems: Plane deformation, plane stress, plane elastostatic problems, Airy's stress function, solution of the bi-harmonic equation, stress and displacement formulae basic problems of circular region: uniform pressure, uniform radial displacement and concentrated loads. Spherical shell under external and internal pressures.

Unit-IV

Thermoelastic problems and VariationalMethods: Thermal stresses in spherical bodies, two-dimensional thermoelastic problems. Variational methods: Theorems of potential energy, minimum complementary energy, work and reciprocity, Ritz method for one- and two-dimensional problems and Galerkin's method. Kantorovich and Trefftz methods. Application of Treffz method.

Books Recommended

Sokolnikoff, I S Mathematical Theory of Elasticity, (Ch3: 20,21,23,26,28;Ch4: 31-36,43-44,52,57;Ch:5: 66-71, 77(a,b,c);Ch6: 94,96,99-101; Ch 7: 107-109, 112-113, 115, 117-119) TMH New Delhi 1978.
 Timoshenko.S. and Young D.H. – "Elements of strength of materials Vol. I and Vol. II"., T. Van Nostrand Co-Inc Princeton-N.J. 1990.

3. Love, A.E.H, A Treatise on the Mathematical theory of Elasticity, Cambridge University Press (4thEdition, Jan 2013).

e Head

104

Number Theory and Cryptography(MMS-508)

Unit-I

Some Topics in Elementary Number Theory: Time estimates for doing arithmetic, Divisibility and the Euclidean algorithm, Congruence's, some applications to factoring.

Unit-II

Finite Fields and Quadratic Residues: Finite fields, Quadratic residues and reciprocity.

Unit-III

Cryptography: some simple cryptosystems, enciphering matrices.

Unit-IV

Public Key: The idea of public key cryptography, RSA, Discrete log. Elliptic Curves: Basic facts, Elliptic curve cryptosystems.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

- 1. Koblitz N., A Course in Number Theory and Cryptography, Graduate Texts in Mathematics, No.114, Springer-Verlag, New York/Berlin/Heidelberg, 1987.
- 2. Baker A., A Concise Introduction to the Theory of Numbers, Cambridge University Press, New York/Port Chester/Melbourne/ Sydney, 1990.
- 3. Parshin A.N. and Shafarevich I.R. (Eds.), Number Theory, Encyclopaedia of Mathe-matics Sciences, Vol. 49, Springer-Verlag, New York/Berlin/Heidelberg, 1995.
- Stillwell J., Elements of Number Theory, Undergraduate Texts in Mathematics, Springer-Verlag, NewYork/Berlin/Heidelberg, 2003.
- 5. Tilborg H.C.A. van, An Introduction to Cryptography, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Boston/ Dordrecht/Lancaster, 1988.

HEAD

105

Theory of Linear Operators (MMS-509)

Unit I

Spectral theory in normed linear spaces, resolvent set and spectrum, spectral properties of

bounded linear operators. Properties of resolvent and spectrum. Spectral mapping theorem for

polynomials.

Unit II

Elementary theory banach algebra, Spectral radius of a bounded linear operator on a complex banach space.

Unit III

General properties of compact linear operators. Spectral properties of compact linear operators on normed spaces. Behaviours of compact linear operators with respect to solvability of operator equations. Fredholm type theorems. Fredholm alternative theorem. Fredholm alternative for integral equations.

Unit IV

Spectral properties of bounded self-adjoint linear operators on a complex Hibert space.

Positive operators. Monotone Sequences theorem for bounded self-adjoint operators on a

complex Hilbert space, Square roots of a positive operator.

Books Recommended

1. Kreyszig E., Introductory functional analysis with applications, Johan-Wiley & Sons, New York, 1978.

2. Halmos P.R., Introduction to Hilbert space and the theory of spectral multiplicity, 2nd Edn. Chelsea Pub., Co., N.Y. 1957.

3. Dunford N. and Schwartz, J.T. Linear operators-3 parts, Inter-science Wiley, New York, 1958-71.

4. Bachman G. and Narici, L., Functional analysis, Academic Press, New York, 1998.

FHeld

33

Advanced Numerical Methods(MMS-510)

Unit-I

Iterative Methods for Linear Systems: The classical iterative methods (Jacobi, Gauss-Seidel andSuccessive Over Relaxation (SOR) methods),Krylov subspace methods; Conjugategradient, Bi-conjugate-gradient (BiCG), BiCG stability methods, Preconditioning techniques, parallelimplementations.

Unit-II

Finite Difference Methods: Explicit and implicit schemes, consistency, stability and convergence, Lax equivalence theorem, numerical solutions to elliptic, parabolic and hyperbolic partial differential equations.

Unit-III

Approximate methods of solution: Rayleigh-Ritz, collocation and Galerkin methods, properties of Galerkin approximations, Petrov-Galerkin method, Generalized Galerkin method.

Unit-IV

Finite Element Method (FEM): FEM for second order problems, One and two dimensionalproblems, The finite elements (elements with a triangular mesh and a rectangular mesh and threedimensional finite elements), Fourth-order problems, Hermite families of elements, iso-parametric elements, numerical integration.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

1. Jain, M.K, Iyengar, S.R.K. and Jain, R.K., Numerical Methods for Scientific and Engineering Computation, New Age international, 2008, 5th Edition.

34

2. Hoffman Joe D., Numerical methods for Engineers and Scientists, McGrow-Hill, 1993.

3. Atkinson, K.E, An Introduction to Numerical Analysis, John Wiley, 2004, 2nd Edition.

4. Gupta R.S., Elements of Numerical Analysis, McMillan India, 2009

5. Seshu P., Textbook of Finite Element Analysis, Prentice Hall India, 2003.

f Head

Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

107

Topological Vector Spaces (MMS-511)

Unit-I

Review of basic concepts of topological spaces and vector spaces. Prodect topological spaces, projection maps, compactness of prodect topological spaces-Tichonov's theorem.

Topological vector spaces (TVSs), examples of TVSs, Normed vector spaces as TVSs, Translation and multiplication maps, Neighbourhood of 0, separated TVS, linear maps between TVSs, Bounded subsets of a topological vector space.

Unit-II

Locally convex topological spaces, normable and metrizable topological vector spaces, complete topological vector spaces

Unit-III

Frechet spaces, Uniform boundedness principle, open mapping and closed graph theorems for Frechet spaces.



Banach-Alaoglu theorem, Variational inequalities, Lion-Stampacchia theory, Physical phenomenon represented by variational inequalities, points and external sets-KreinMiliman theorem.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

1. Munkres J. R., Topology - A First Course, Prentice-Hall of India, 1978.

2. Kelley, J.L. Linear topological spaces, Van Nostrand East West Press, New Delhi.

3. Wilansky A., Modern Methods in Topological Vector Spaces, McGraw Hill, 1978.

4. Simmons G. F. - Introduction to Topology and Modern Analysis, McGraw-Hill, 1963.

5. Rudin W., Functional Analysis, McGraw Hill, 2nd edition, 1973.

f Kad Department of Mathematical Sciences

LK. Guiral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

Fractional Calculus (MMS-512)

Unit-I

Special Functions of the Fractional Calculus. Gamma Function. Mittag-Leffler function, Fractional Derivatives and Integrals. Grunwald-Letnikov Fractional Derivatives. RiemannLiouville Fractional Derivatives. Some Other Approaches.

Unit-II

Geometric and PhysicalInterpretation of Fractional Integration and Fractional Differentiation. SequentialFractional Derivatives. Left and Right Fractional Derivatives. Properties of FractionalDerivatives. Laplace Transforms of Fractional Derivatives. Fourier Transforms ofFractional Derivatives. Mellin Transforms of Fractional Derivatives.

Unit-III

Linear Fractional Differential Equations. Fractional Differential Equation of a GeneralForm. Existence and Uniqueness Theorem as a Method of Solution. Dependence of aSolution on Initial Conditions. The Laplace Transform Method . Standard FractionalDifferential Equations. Sequential Fractional Differential Equations.Fractional Green's Function. Definition and Some Properties. One-Term Equation. TwoTerm Equation. Three-Term Equation. Four-Term Equation. General Case: n-termEquation.

Unit-IV

Other Methods for the Solution of Fractional-order Equations. The Mellin TransformMethod. Power Series Method. Babenko's Symbolic Calculus Method. Method ofOrthogonal Polynomials. Numerical Evaluation of Fractional Derivatives. Approximation of Fractional Derivatives. Order of Approximation. Computation of Coefficients. Higher-order Approximations.

Books Recommended

1. Podlubny, I.: Matrix approach to discrete fractional calculus. Fractional Calculus and Applied Analysis, vol. 3, no. 4, 2000.

2. Carpinteri A, Mainardi F, editors. Fractals and fractional calculus in continuummechanics. New York: Springer-VerlagWien; 1997.

3. Mandelbrot BB. The fractal geometry of nature. New York: W. H. Freeman; 2000.

4. Miller KS, Ross B. An introduction to the fractional calculus. New York: John Wiley; 1993.

5. Oldham KB, Spanier J. The fractional calculus. New York: Academic Press; 1974.

36

field I

Scheme and Syllabus of

M.Sc. Mathematics Batch 2017 onwards

M.Sc. Mathematics is a postgraduate level course of the Department of Mathematics which is a 2years course. It is consisting of semester system (4 semesters) with two semesters per year.

Program Code: MSM (Masters of Science in Mathematics)

Eligibility: B.A./B.Sc. with Honors in Mathematics or B.A./B.Sc. (pass course) with Mathematics as one of the subjects having at least 50% marks in aggregate.

First Semester

Contact Hours: 27 Hrs.

Course Code	Course Title	Load Allocation		Marks Distribution			Credits	
		L	T	P	Internal	External	Total	•
MSM-101	Algebra-I	4	1	0	20	80	100	5
MSM -102	Real Analysis-I	4	1	0	20	80	100	5
MSM -103	Complex Analysis	4	1	0	20	80	100	5
MSM -104	Ordinary Differential Equations and Special Functions	4	1	0	20	80	100	5
MSM -105	Mathematical Methods	4	1	0	20	80	100	5
MSM -106	Introduction to Computer Algebra System (Lab)	0	0	2	50	00	50	1
Т	otal	20	05	02	150	400	550	26

Infat Department of Mathematical Sciences LK. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

Contact Hours: 27 Hrs.

Second Semester

Course Code	Course Title	Load A	Alloca	tion	Marks	Distributi	on	Credits
		L	Т	Р	Internal	External	Total	
MSM -201	Algebra-II	4	1	0	20	80	100	5
MSM -202	Real Analysis-II	4	1	0	20	80	100	5
MSM -203	Mechanics-I	4	1	0	20	80	100	5
MSM -204	Partial Differential Equations	4	1	0	20	80	100	.5
MSM -205	Numerical Analysis	4	1	0	20	80	100	5
MSM -206	Numerical Analysis (Lab)	0	0	2	50	00	50	1
Г	Total	20	05	02	150	400	550	26

Third Semester

Contact Hours: 27 Hrs.

Course Code	Course Title	Load	Alloca	tion	Marks	s Distribut	ion	Credits
		L	Т	Р	Internal	External	Total	
MSM -301	Topology	4	1	0	20	80	100	5
MSM -302	Number Theory and Cryptography	4	1	0	20	80	100	5
MSM -303	Mathematical Statistics-I	4	1	0	20	80	100	5
MSM -304	Functional Analysis	4	1	0	20	80	100	5
MSM -XXX	Elective-I	4	1	0	20	80	100	.5
MSM -305	Seminar	0	0	2	50	-	50	1
]	Fotal	20	05	02	150	400	550	26

Contact Hours: 27 Hrs.

Fourth Semester

Course Code	Course Title	Load Allocation		Marks Distribution			Credits	
		L	Т	Р	Internal	External	Total	
MSM -401	Mechanics-II	4	1	0	20	80	100	5
MSM -402	Mathematical Statistics-II	4	1	0	20	80	100	5
MSM-403	Differential Geometry	4	1	0	20	80	100	5
MSM -YYY	Elective-II	4	1	0	20	80	100	5
MSM -ZZZ	Elective-III	4	1	0	20	80	100	5
MSM -404	Seminar	0	0	2	50	-	50	1
Т	`otal	20	05	02	150	400	550	. 26

fHead

Scheme and Syllabus of

M.Sc. Mathematics Batch 2017 onwards

Elective-I MSM XXX (Any one subject to be opted)

MSM -501 Coding Theory

MSM -502 Operations Research

Note1: Student is to adopt one course from the list of Elective-II and one course from list of Elective-III

Elective-II Courses: MSM-503, MSM-504, MSM-505, MSM-506

Elective-III Courses: MSM-507, MSM-508, MSM-509, MSM-510, MSM-511

MSM -503 Advanced Complex Analysis

MSM -504 Advanced Operations Research

MSM -505 Advanced Fluid Mechanics

MSM -506 Advanced Solid Mechanics

MSM -507 Theory of Linear Operators

MSM -508 Advanced Numerical Methods

MSM -509 Topological Vector Spaces

MSM -510 Fractional Calculus

MSM -511 Discrete Mathematics

Note 2:

Instructions for paper setters and candidates:

a) The entire question paper should be distributed into three sections viz. Section-A, Section-B, Section-C.

b) The Section-A should cover the entire syllabus, the Section-B should cover Unit-I & II and the Section-C should cover Unit-III & IV of the syllabus.

c) Section-A should contain eight questions of two marks each. This section should cover the entire syllabus. All questions in this section should be compulsory.

- d) Section-B and Section-C should contain three questions each carrying 16 (sixteen) marks.
- d) Section-B and Section-C should contain three questions each each state and Section-C each.
 e) Student should be asked to attempt at least two questions from Section-B and Section-C each.
- e) Student should be asked to attempt at least two questions
 f) The awards for internal and external examination should be in 20:80 ratio.
- f) The awards for internal and external examinationg) The Duration of examination is three hours.

Aleastant

Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

Course Title: Algebra-I Course Code: MSM-101

L	Т	P
4	1	0

Course Objectives: The main aim of the course:

.

- is to introduce basic topics of algebra like groups, sylow groups, rings, ideals, etc.
- to make the students learn about operations on algebraic structures which are quite significant .
- in modern mathematics. to make the students understand the theorems of group isomorphisms and ring isomorphisms.

UNIT-I

Groups: Groups, homomorphisms, Subgroups and Cosets, Cyclic groups, Permutation groups, Normal subgroups and quotient groups, Isomorphism theorems, Automorphisms, Dihedral groups, Symmetric groups, Conjugacy. [Ref 2: Unit 1]

UNIT-II

Normal series, Derived Series, Composition Series, Solvable Groups, Simple groups and their examples, Alternating group A_n , Simplicity of A_n . [Ref 2: Unit 1]

UNIT-III

Direct Products, Finite Abelian Groups, Fundamental Theorem on Finitely generated Abelian Groups, Invariants of a finite abelian groups, Sylow's Theorems and their applications, Groups of order p^2 , pq. [Ref 2: Unit 1]

UNIT-IV

Rings: Ring, Subring, Ideals, Homomorphism and Algebra of Ideals, Maximal and prime ideals, Ideals in quotient rings, Nilpotent and nil ideals. [Ref 2: Unit 2]

RECOMMENDED BOOKS:

- 1. Bhattacharya, P. B., Jain, S.K. and Nagpaul, S.R., Basic Abstract Algebra, 2nd Edition. U.K.: Cambridge University Press, 2004.
- 2. Dummit, David. S., and Foote, Richard M., Abstract Algebra, 3rd Edition. New Delhi: Wiley, 2011.
- 3. Herstein, I.N., Topics in Algebra, 2nd Edition. New Delhi: Wiley, 2006.
- 4. Singh, Surjeet, and Zameeruddin, Q., Modern Algebra, 7th Edition. New Delhi: Vikas Publishing House, 1993.
- 5. Artin, M., Algebra, 2nd Edition. Pearson Publications, 2010.
- 6. Fraleigh, J. B., A First Course in Abstract Algebra, 7th Edition. Pearson Publications, 2002.

Course Outcomes:

The students will be able to learn the basic concepts like groups, rings, etc.

- They will be acquainted with prerequisite knowledge required to learn advanced algebra.
- They will be able to apply the learnt techniques in modern algebra

Course Title: Real Analysis-I Course Code: MSM-102

L	Т	P
4	1	0

Course Objectives: This course will develop

- a deeper and rigorous understanding of fundamental concepts viz. metric spaces, some important sets, continuous functions, sequences and series of numbers as well as functions, and the Riemann-Stieltjes integral in analysis.
- to introduce theoretical foundations of the above said concepts to students
- . to develop their rigorous mathematical thinking and writing.

UNIT-I

Finite, Countable and Uncountable sets, Metric spaces, Compact sets, Perfect sets, Connected sets, Convergent sequences, Sub sequences, Cauchy sequences, Power series, Absolute convergence, Algebra of series, Rearrangements of elements in a series.

UNIT-II

Limits of functions, Continuous functions, Compactness, Connectedness, Monotonic functions, Infinite limits and Limits at infinity.

UNIT-III

The Riemann-Stieltjes integral: Definition and existence of the Riemann-Stieltjes integral, Properties of the integral, Integration and differentiation, Integration of vector-valued functions, Rectifiable curves.

UNIT-IV

Sequences and series of functions: Interchanging order of limits for sequences of functions, Uniform convergence, Uniform convergence and continuity, Uniform convergence and integration, Uniform convergence and differentiation, Equicontinuous families of functions, Stone Weierstrass Theorem.

RECOMMENDED BOOKS:

- 1. Rudin, W., Principles of Mathematical Analysis, 3rd Edition. New Delhi: McGraw-Hill Inc.,
- 2. Royden, H.L. and Fitzpatrick, P.M., Real Analysis, 4th Edition. New Delhi: Pearson, 2010.
- 3. Carothers, N. L., Real Analysis, Cambridge University Press, 2000.
- 4. Apostol, T.M., Mathematical Analysis A modern approach to Advanced Calculus. New Delhi: Narosa Publishing House, 1957.
- 5. Abbott, S., Understanding Analysis, 2nd Edition. Springer, 2016.

Course Outcomes: After completion of the course, the student will be able to Understand hypotheses and writing mathematical proofs.

Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

- Understand the theoretical structures of basic concepts in analysis.
- Understand axiomatic structure of metric spaces and consideration of sequences and series, . continuous functions in metric spaces.
- Understand the theoretical foundation and properties of the Riemann-Stieltjes integral.

Course Title: Complex Analysis Course Code: MSM-103

L	Т	P
4	1	0

115

Course Objectives: The objective of this course is

- to introduce and developing a clear understanding of the fundamental concepts of Complex Analysis such as analytic functions, Cauchy-Riemann relations and harmonic functions etc.
- to make students equipped with the understanding of the fundamental concepts of complex variable .
- in particular, to enable students to acquire skill of contour integration to evaluate complicated real . integrals via residue calculus.

UNIT-I

Function of complex variable, continuity and differentiability, Analytic functions, Cauchy Riemann equation (Cartesian and polar form). Harmonic functions, Harmonic conjugate, Construction of analytic functions. Exponential function, Trigonometric and inverse trigonometric functions, Logarithmic function, Complex powers, Branches of multivalued functions with reference to arg(z), log(z), z^c. Stereographic projection and the spherical representation of the extended complex plane.

Unit-II

Complex line integral, Cauchy-Goursat theorem, independence of path; Cauchy's integral formulas and their consequences, Cauchy inequality, Liouville's theorem, Fundamental theorem of algebra, Morera's theorem, Maximum modulus principle, Schwarz lemma, Poisson's integral formula.

Unit-III

Power series: circle of convergence, radius of convergence. Taylor's series and Taylor's theorem, Laurent'z series and Laurent theorem, Zeros and singularities of complex functions, classification of singularities: removable singularity, poles, essential singularities, Residue at a pole and at infinity, Cauchy's Residue theorem and its applications in evaluation of real integrals: integration around unit circle, integration over semi-circular contours (with and without real poles), integration around rectangular contours, Argument principle, Rouche's theorem

Unit-IV

Conformal transformations, Bilinear transformations, Critical points, Fixed points, Problems on cross-ratio and bilinear transformation.

RECOMMENDED BOOKS:

1. Ahlfors, L.V., Complex Analysis, 2nd Edition. McGraw-Hill International Student Edition, 1990.

- 2. Copson, E.T., An Introduction to the Theory of functions of a complex Variable. Oxford university press, 1995.
- 3. Shastri, A.R., An Introduction to Complex Analysis. Macmillan India Ltd., 2003.
- 4. Ponnusamy, S. and Silverman, H., Complex Variables and Applications. Birhkäuser, 2006.

Aleabert Department of Mathematical Sciences

I.K. Guiral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

5. Churchill, R. and Brown, J.W., Complex Variables and Applications, 6th Edition. New-York: McGraw-Hill, 1996.

Course Outcomes: After the completion of this course the student will be able to

represent complex numbers algebraically and geometrically.

- Evaluate Complex integrals and applying Cauchy integral.
- evaluate limits and checking the continuity of complex function & apply the concept and .
- consequences of analyticity and the Cauchy-Riemann equations and of results on harmonic and entire functions including the fundamental theorem of algebra.

Course Title: Ordinary Differential Equations and Special Functions Course Code: MSM-104

L	Τ	P
4	1	0

Course Objectives: The objective of this course is

to introduce ordinary differential equations and fundamental theorems for existence and uniqueness.

- to learn analytic techniques for computing solutions of various ordinary differential equations with . and without initial and boundary conditions.
- to explore the use of series methods about ordinary and regular-singular points.

UNIT-I

Review of linear differential equations with constant & variable coefficients, Fundamental existence and uniqueness theorem for system and higher order equations (Picard's and Piano theorems), System of linear differential equations, an operator method for linear system with constant coefficients, Phase plane method.

UNIT-II

Homogeneous linear system with constant coefficients, Eigenvalues and eigen functions, orthogonality of eigen functions, Complex eigenvalues, repeated eigenvalues, Ordinary differential equations of the Sturm-Liouville problems, Expansion theorem, Extrema properties of the eigen values of linear differential operators, Formulation of the eigen value problem of a differential operator as a problem of integral equation, Linear homogeneous boundary value problems

UNIT-III

Power series solution of differential equations: about an ordinary point, solution about regular singular points, the method of Frobenius, Bessel equation and Bessel functions, Recurrence relations and orthogonal properties., Series expansion of Bessel Coefficients, Integral expression, Integral involving Bessel functions, Modified Bessel function, Ber and Bei functions, Asymptotic expansion of Bessel Functions, Legendre's differential equations, Legendre Polynomials, Rodrigue's formula, Recurrence relations and orthogonal properties.

UNIT-IV

The Hermite polynomials, Chebyshev's polynomial, Laugrre's polynomial: Recurrence relations, generating functions and orthogonal properties.

RECOMMENDED BOOKS:

- 1. Ross, S.L., Differential Equations, 3rd Edition. John Wiley & Sons, 2004.
- 2. Boyce, W.E. and Diprima, R.C., Elementary Differential Equations and Boundary Value problems,
- 4th Edition. John Wiley and Sons, 1986.

Richard Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Guiral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

- 3. Sneddon, I.N., Special Functions of Mathematical Physics and Chemistry. Edinburg: Oliver & Boyd, 1956.
- 4. Bell, W.W., Special Functions for Scientists and Engineers. Dover, 1986.

Course Objectives: Students will be able to:

- classify ordinary differential equations according to their order and linearity, as well as distinguish between initial value problems and boundary value problems.
- determine regions of the plane in which a given first-order differential equation will have a .
- obtain solutions for system of ordinary differential equations and eigen value problems by using . various tools of linear algebra.

Course Title: Mathematical Methods Course Code: MSM-105

L	Т	P
4	1	0

117

UNIT I

Laplace Transforms: Laplace Transform, Properties of Laplace Transform, Inverse Laplace Transform, Convolution theorem, Laplace transform of periodic functions, unit step function and impulsive function, Application of Laplace Transform in solving ordinary and partial differential equations and Simultaneous linear equations;

UNIT II

Fourier Transforms: Fourier transform, properties of Fourier transform, inversion formula, convolution, Parseval's equality, Fourier transform of generalized functions, application of Fourier transforms in solving heat, wave and Laplace equation. Fast Fourier transform.

UNIT III

Integral Equations: Relations between differential and integral equations, Green's function, Linear equations in cause and effect, Integral equations of Fredholm and Volterra type, solution by successive substitution and successive approximation, integral equations with degenerate kernels.

UNIT IV

Integral equations of convolution type and their solutions by Laplace transform, Fredholm's theorems, integral equations with symmetric kernel, Solutions with separable kernels, Characteristic numbers, Resolvent kernel, Eigen values and Eigen functions of integral equations and their simple properties.

RECOMMENDED BOOKS:

- 1. Sneddon, I.N., The Use of Integral Transforms. McGraw Hill, 1985.
- 2. Goldberg, R.R., Fourier Transforms. Cambridge University Press, 1970.
- 3. Smith, M.G., Laplace Transform Theory. Van Nostrand Inc., 2000.
- 4. Elsegolc, L., Calculus of Variation. Dover Publications, 2010.
- 5. Kenwal, R.P., Linear Integral Equation; Theory and Techniques. Academic Press, 1971.
- 6. Hildebrand, F.B., Methods of Applied Mathematics (Latest Reprint). Dover Publications.
- 1 Hoda

Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Guiral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

7. Pal, S. and Bhunia, S.C., Engineering Mathematics. Oxford University Press, 2015.

Course Title: Introduction to Computer Algebra System Course Code: MSM-106

L	Т	Р
0	0	2

Course Objectives: This course

- introduces computer algebra systems (CAS) viz. MATLAB and MATHEMATICA that are widely used in scientific computing.
- enables the students to be familiar with the CAS so that they can apply these systems to solve . real world problems more efficiently and accurately.

UNIT-I

The MATLAB environment, scalars, variables, arrays, mathematical operations with arrays, built-in and user defined functions, graphics: two-dimensional and three-dimensional, m-files: script and function files, functions: input; disp and fprintf, relational and logical operators, symbolic math: symbolic objects and expressions; collect; expand; factor; simplify; simple; pretty; solve; diff and int commands, Programming: if-end structure; if-else-end structure; if-elseif-else-end structure; loops: forend and while-end.

UNIT-II

The structure of MATHEMATICA, notebook interfaces, constants, variables, algebraic calculations, four kinds of brackets, lists, tables, expressions, functions, built-in functions, functional operations, graphics, patterns, manipulating lists, transformation rules, evaluation of expressions, modularity, manipulating notebooks, relational and logical operators, symbolic math commands: D; Integrate; Sum; Product; Solve; Eliminate; Reduce; Series; Limit; Minimize; basic numerical mathematics, Programming: conditionals; loops: Do; For and While.

RECOMMENDED BOOKS:

- 1. Higham, D.J. and Higham, N.J., MATLAB Guide, 2nd Edition. Society for Industrial and Applied Mathematics (SIAM), 2005.
- 2. Gilat, A., MATLAB: An Introduction with Applications, 5th Edition. John Wiley & Sons, 2014.
- 3. Wolfram, S., The MATHEMATICA Book, 5th revised edition. Wolfram Media Inc, 2004.
- 4. Abell, M. and Braselton, J., Mathematica by Example, 5th Edition. Academic Press, 2017.

Course Outcomes: After completion of this course, the students will be able to

- use symbolic tools of MATLAB and MATHEMATICA for doing mathematics more efficiently and rapidly.
- understand basic loops and conditional structures that can be used to develop their own computer programs.
- visualize functions in 2-D and 3-D. .
- use these CAS for solving applied problems in science and engineering. .

fleadent

Course Title: Algebra-II Course Code: MSM-201

L	Т	P
4	1	0

Course Objectives: The main aim of this course

- is to introduce the students to advanced ideas such as Polynomial rings, Field theory, Algebraic closures, splitting fields and Galois theory.
- To make the students learn about Eisenstein's irreducibility criterion which is quite helpful in the study of solvability of a polynomial.
- To make the students understand about the applications of Galois theory in other branches of mathematics.

UNIT-I

Polynomial rings, factorization of polynomials in one variable over a field. Unique factorization domains, unique factorization in R[x], where R is a Unique Factorization Domain. Euclidean and Principal ideal domain. [Ref 2: Unit 2]

UNIT-II

Gauss Lemma, irreducible polynomials and Eisenstein's Irreducibility Criterion, Fields, Adjunction of roots, Algebraic extensions of field. [Ref 2: Unit 2,4]

UNIT-III

Algebraically closed fields, Splitting fields, normal extensions, finite fields, separable extensions. [Ref 2: Unit 4]

UNIT-IV

Automorphism of groups and fixed fields, Galois extensions. The fundamental theorem of Galois Theory, Fundamental theorem of algebra. [Ref 2: Unit 4]

RECOMMENDED BOOKS:

- 1. Bhattacharya, P.B., Jain, S.K. and Nagpaul, S.R., Basic Abstract Algebra, 2nd Edition. U. K.: Cambridge University Press, 2004.
- 2. Dummit, David. S., and Foote, Richard M., Abstract Algebra, 3rd Edition. New Delhi: Wiley, 2011.
- 3. Herstein, I.N., Topics in Algebra, 2nd Edition. New Delhi: Wiley, 2006.
- 4. Singh, Surjeet, and Q. Zameeruddin. Modern Algebra, 7th Edition. New Delhi: Vikas Publishing House, 1993.
- 5. Ash, R., Abstract Algebra: The Basic Graduate Year, Dover Publications Inc, 2006.

Course Outcomes:

• The students will be able to learn the advanced concepts of algebra which will develop their interest to pursuit study in advanced algebra.

• They will acquire abstract and rational thinking by understanding the concepts such as Eisenstein's irreducibility criterion.

• They will be encouraged to do further research in advanced algebra.

Course Title: Real Analysis-II Course Code: MSM-202

L	Т	Р
4	1	0

Course Objectives: This course aims

- to lay theoretical foundations of important aspects of mathematical analysis viz. derivative, mean value theorems (MVTs), functions of several variables, measure theory and integration that have many important applications in different branches of pure and applied mathematics.
- to make students familiar with these concepts, their properties and also some of their fruitful . applications.

UNIT-I

Differentiation of Real functions, Mean value theorems, Taylor's theorem, Differentiation of vector-valued functions, Functions of several variables: Linear transformations, Differentiation, Contraction principle, The Inverse function theorem, The implicit function theorem. [Ref. 3]

UNIT-II

Lebesgue Measure: Introduction, Lebesgue outer measure, Measurable sets and Lebesgue measure, nonmeasurable set, Measurable functions, Borel and Lebesgue measurability, Littlewood's three principles.

UNIT-III

Lebesgue Integral: The Riemann integral, The Lebesgue integral of a bounded function over a set of finite measure, the integral of a nonnegative function, The general Lebesgue integral, Convergence in measure.

UNIT-IV

Differentiation and Integration: Differentiation of monotone functions, The Four derivatives, Functions of bounded variation, differentiation of an integral, Lebesgue Differentiation Theorem. Absolute continuity. Convex Functions.

RECOMMENDED BOOKS:

- 1. Royden, H.L. and Fitzpatrick, P.M., Real Analysis, 4th Edition. New Delhi: Pearson, 2010.
- 2. Barra, G. de., Measure Theory and Integration, New Delhi: Woodhead Publishing, 2011.
- 3. Rudin, W., Principles of Mathematical Analysis, 3rd Edition. New Delhi: McGraw-Hill Inc.,
- 2013. 4. Carothers, N. L., Real Analysis, Cambridge University Press, 2000.
- 5. Apostol, T.M., Mathematical Analysis A modern approach to Advanced Calculus. New Delhi:
- Narosa Publishing House, 1957.

Course Outcomes After completing the course, the student will

- understand derivative, MVTs and functions of several variables that would be the basis for rigorous understanding of advanced analysis and its applications.
- understand how Lebesgue measure is defined and its properties.
- understand how the measures may be used in the development of integrals. .
- become familiar with deep understanding and application of Lebesgue theory of integration. .
- .

f Hold TE Department of Mathematical Sciences LK. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

Course Title: Mechanics-I Course Code: MSM-203

L	Т	P
4	1	0

UNIT-I

Functional and its properties, Variation of a functional, Motivating problems: Brachistochrone, isoperimetric, Geodesics. Fundamental lemma of calculus of variation, Euler's equation for one dependent function of one and several variables. Generalization to n dependent functions and dependence on several derivatives. Invariance of Euler's equation, Moving end points problem, extremum under constraints.

UNIT-II

Constraints, Generalized coordinates, Generalized velocity, Generalized force, Generalized potential, D'Alembert principle, Lagrange's equation of first kind and second kind, uniqueness of solution, Energy equation for conservative field. Examples based on solving Lagrange's equation.

UNIT-III

Legendre transformation, Hamilton canonical equation, cyclic coordinates, Routhian procedure, Poisson bracket, Poisson's identity, Jacobi-Poisson theorem, Hamilton's principle, Principle of Least action, Small oscillations of conservative system, Lagrange's equation for small oscillations, Nature of roots of frequency equation, Principle oscillations. Normal coordinates.

UNIT-IV

Canonical transformations, Hamilton-Jacobi equation. Method of Separation of variables, Lagrange's bracket, Hamilton's equations in Poisson bracket, Canonical character of transformation through Poisson bracket. Invariance of Lagrange's bracket and Poisson's bracket. Action-Angle Variables.

RECOMMENDED BOOKS:

- 1. Elsegolc, L.D., Calculus of Variation, Dover Publication, 2007.
- 2. Gantmacher, F., Lectures in Analytic Mechanics, Moscow: Mir Publisher, 1975.
- 3. Goldstien, H., Poole, C. and Safco, J.L., Classical Mechanics, 3rd Edition. Addison Wesely, 2002.
- 4. Landau, L.D. and Lipshitz, E.M., Mechanics, Oxford: Pergamon Press, 1976.
- 5. Marsden, J.E., Lectures on Mechanics, Cambridge University Press, 1992.
- 6. Biswas, S. N., Classical Mechanics, Books and Applied (P) Ltd., 1999.

freak 1

Course Title: Partial Differential Equations Course Code: MSM-204

L	Т	Р	
4	1	0	

122

Course Objectives: the objective of this course is

- to introduce first and higher order partial differential equations and their classification
- to study analytic methods for computing solutions of various partial differential equations.
- to study analytic includes for comparing comparing equations which appear in real life and physical phenomena ike as wave equation of string, diffusion equation and heat flow equation etc.

UNIT-I

First Order PDE: Partial differential equations; its order and degree; origin of first-order PDE; determination of integral surfaces of linear first order partial differential equations passing through a given curve; surfaces orthogonal to given system of surfaces; non-linear PDE of first order, Cauchy's method of characteristic; compatible system of first order PDE; Charpit's method of solution, solutions satisfying given conditions, Jacobi's method of solution.

UNIT-II

Second and Higher Order PDE: Origin of second order PDE; linear second and higher order PDE with constant and variable coefficients; characteristic curves of the second order PDE; Monge's method of solution of non-linear PDE of second order.

UNIT-III

Separation of Variable Method: Separation of variables for PDE; wave, diffusion and Laplace equations and their solutions by Separation of variables method; Elementary solutions of Laplace equations.

UNIT-IV

Applications of PDE: Vibrations governed by one and two-dimensional wave equations; vibrations of string and membranes; three dimensional problems; diffusion equation; resolution of boundary value problems for diffusion equations and elementary solutions of diffusion equations.

RECOMMENDED BOOKS:

- 1. Sneddon, I.N., *Elements of Partial Differential Equation*, 3rd Edition. McGraw Hill Book Company, 1998.
- 2. Copson, E.T., Partial Differential Equations, 2nd Edition. Cambridge University Press, 1995.
- Strauss, W.A., Partial Differential Equations: An Introduction, 2nd Edition. 2007.
- Sharma, J.N. and Singh, K., Partial differential equations for engineers and scientists, 2nd Edition. New Delhi: Narosa Publication House, 2009.

Course Outcomes: Students will be able to:

- understand the mathematical derivation of the methods and partial differential equations.
- learn analytic techniques for computing solutions of various partial differential equations.
- learn the behavior of partial differential equations as parabolic, elliptic and hyperbolic and the
 - applications of partial differential equations.
Course Title: Numerical Analysis Course Code: MSM-205

T		D
L	1	P
4	1	0

122

Course Objectives: The objective of this course includes

- the study the basic numerical methods and their convergence properties for solving nonlinear equations, linear system of equations, initial value problems and boundary value problems.
- the study of numerical methods for differentiation, integration, including Romberg integration.
- the course will also develop an understanding of the elements of error analysis for numerical methods.

UNIT-I

Numerical computation and Error analysis: Numbers and their accuracy, Floating point arithmetic, Errors in numbers, Error estimation, General error formulae, Error propagation in computation. Inverse problem of error analysis and Numerical instability. Algebraic and transcendental equations: Bisection method, Iteration method, Regula-Falsi method, Secant method, Newton-Raphson's method. Convergence of these methods. Lin-Bairstow's method, Muller's method, Graeffe's root squaring method, Solution of system of nonlinear equations, Complex roots by Newton-Raphson's method.

UNIT-II

System of linear algebraic equations: Gauss elimination method without pivoting and with pivoting, Gauss-Jordon method, LU-factorization method, Jacobi and Gauss-Seidal methods, Convergence of iteration methods, Round-off errors and refinement, ill-conditioning, Partitioning method, Inverse of matrices. Eigen values and eigen vectors: Rayleigh Power method, Given's method and Householder's method.

UNIT-III

Interpolation: Finite differences, Newton's interpolation formulae, Gauss, Stirling's and Bessel's formulae, Lagrange's, Hermite's and Newton's divided difference formulae. Numerical differentiation and integration: differentiation at tabulated and non-tabulated points, Maximum and minimum values of tabulated function, Newton-Cotes Formulae-Trapezoidal, Simpson's, Boole's and Weddle' rules of integration with errors, Romberg integration, Gaussian integration, Double integration by Trapezoidal and Simpson's rules.

UNIT-IV

Ordinary differential equations: Taylor series and Picard's methods, Euler's and modified Euler methods, Runge-Kutta methods, Predictor-Corrector methods: Adams-Bashforth's and Milne's methods. Error analysis and accuracy of these methods. Solution of simultaneous and higher order equations, Boundary value problems: Finite difference and Shooting methods.

RECOMMENDED BOOKS:

- 1. Sharma, J.N., Numerical Methods for Engineers and Scientists, 2nd Edition. Narosa Publ. House New Delhi/Alpha Science International Ltd., Oxford UK, 2007, Reprint 2010.
- 2. Jain, M.K., Iyengar, S.R.K. and Jain, R.K., Numerical Methods for Scientific and Engineering Computation, 5th Edition. New Age International Publ. New Delhi, 2010
- 3. Bradie, B., A Friendly Introduction to Numerical Analysis. Pearson Prentice Hall, 2006.
- 4. Atkinson, K.E., Introduction to Numerical Analysis, 2nd Edition. John Wiley, 1989.
- 5. Scarborough, J.B., Numerical Mathematical Analysis. Oxford & IBH Publishing Co., 2001.

Course Outcomes: Upon successful completion of this course, the student will be able to:

- apply the numerical methods (such as Bisection, False position, Newton-Raphson, Secant, to solve equations.
- apply the numerical methods (such as Gauss Elimination, Gauss Jordan, LU factorization, Cholesky Factorization, Jacobi and Gauss Seidel) for linear system of equations.
- apply the numerical methods (such as Newton forward and backward difference interpolation . formula- Lagrange interpolation formula) for differentiation and integration.

Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kanuthala 1/4603 Ph (India)

Course Title: Numerical Analysis (LAB) Course Code: MSM-206

L	Т	P
0	0	2

124

Course Objectives: This course

- provides understanding of implementations of basic numerical methods for solving problems viz. nonlinear equations, system of equations, interpolation, extrapolation, differentiation, integration and ordinary differential equations.
- to enable students to develop their own computer programs of the numerical methods for solving different problems.

The following programs of following methods are to be practiced:

- 1. To find a real root of an algebraic/ transcendental equation by using Bisection method.
- 2. To find a real root of an algebraic/ transcendental equation by using Regula-Falsi method.
- 3. To find a real root of an algebraic/ transcendental equation by using Newton-Raphson method.
- 4. To find a real root of an algebraic/ transcendental equation by using Iteration method.
- 5. Implementation of Gauss- Elimination method to solve a system of linear algebraic equations.
- 6. Implementation of Jacobi's method to solve a system of linear algebraic equations.
- 7. Implementation of Gauss-Seidel method to solve a system of linear algebraic equations.
- 8. To find differential coefficients of 1st and 2nd orders using interpolation formulae.
- 9. To evaluate definite integrals by using Newton Cotes integral formulae.
- 10. To evaluate definite integrals by using Gaussian Quadrature.
- 11. To evaluate double integrals by using Trapezoidal and Simpson method.
- 12. To compute the solution of ordinary differential equations with Taylor's series method.
- 13. To compute the solution of ordinary differential equations by using Euler's method.
- 14. To compute the solution of ordinary differential equations by using Runge -Kutta methods.
- 15. To compute the solution of ordinary differential equations by using Milne-Simpson method.
- 16. To compute the solution of Boundary value problems of Ordinary Differential Equations by
 - using Finite Difference method.
- 17. To compute the solution of Boundary value problems of Ordinary Differential Equations by using Shooting method.

RECOMMENDED BOOKS:

- 1. Fausett, L.V., Applied Numerical Analysis using MATLAB, 2nd Edition. Pearson Prentice Hall,
- 2. Mathews, J.H. and Fink, K.D., Numerical Methods using MATLAB, 4th Edition. Pearson Prentice
- 3. Balagurusamy, E., Object Oriented Programming with C++. New Delhi: Tata McGraw Hill, 1999.
- 4. Conte, S.D. and Boor, C.D., Numerical Analysis. New York: McGraw Hill, 1990.

Course Outcomes: After completion of this course, the students will be able to

- Understand different implementation modes of numerical methods.
- Develop and implement their own computer programs.
- Solve problems more accurately and efficiently.

Instructions for paper setters and candidates: Candidates are required to perform at least 10-12 Practical in a semester.

Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University AAAAAA Dh (India)

Course Title: Topology Course Code: MSM-301

L		Т	P	
4	•	1	0	

UNIT-I

Introduction topological spaces, closed sets, Closure, Dense subsets, neighborhoods, interior, exterior and boundary, Accumulation points and derived sets. Bases and subbases, Subspaces and relative Topology, Alternative methods of defining a Topology in terms of Kuratowski closure operator and neighborhood systems.

UNIT-II

Open mappings and closed mappings, Continues functions and homomorphism's, Compactness and local Compactness. One-point compactification, connected and arc-wise connected spaces, Components and Locally connected spaces.

UNIT-III

T0 and T1 spaces, T2 spaces and sequences. Hausdorffness of one-point compactification, Axioms of Countability and Seperability, Equivalence of Separable, second Axiom and Lindel of properties in a metricspaces. Equivalence of compact and countably compact sets in metric spaces.

UNIT-IV

Regular and completely regular, Normal and completely normal spaces. Metric spaces as T2, completely normal and first axiom spaces, Urysohn's Lemma, Tietze Extension Theorem.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED

- 1. Munkres, J. R., Topology, a first course, Prentice-Hall of India Ltd., New Delhi, 2000.
- 2. Joshi, K. D., An introduction to general topology, 2nd edition, Wiley Eastern Ltd., New Delhi,
- 3. Simmons, G.F., Introduction to topology and Modern Analysis, McGraw Hill Publications, 2017.
- 4. Kelley, J. L., General Topology, Springer Verlag, New York, 1990.
- 5. Armstrong, M.A., Basic Topology, Springer International Ed., 2005.

Course Title: Number Theory and Cryptography Course Code: MSM-302

L	Т	Р
4	1	0

Course Objectives: The main objectives of this course:

- is to teach the basic foundations of Number Theory, namely, Prime Numbers, Division algorithm, Arithmetic functions, Diophantine equations and Cryptography. .
- To make the students learn about the interrelation of various concepts of number theory such as Fermat's Last theorem, Reciprocity law, etc. with other branches of . mathematics.

Greate N

Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Guiral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

- To make students understand the various techniques such as Division tests, Chinese remainder theorem, etc.
- To make the students learn about coding and decoding processes using Discrete log, public key cryptography and RSA cryptography.

UNIT-I

Divisibility, Greatest common divisor, Euclidean Algorithm, The Fundamental Theorem of arithmetic, congruences, Special divisibility tests, Chinese remainder theorem, residue classes and reduced residue classes, Fermat's little theorem, Wilson's theorem, Euler's theorem.

UNIT-II

Arithmetic functions $\phi(n)$, d(n), $\sigma(n)$, $\mu(n)$, Mobius inversion Formula, the greatest integer function, perfect numbers, Mersenne primes and Fermat numbers,

UNIT-III

Primitive roots and indices, Quadratic residues, Legendre symbol, Gauss's Lemma, Quadratic reciprocity law, Jacobi symbol, Diophantine equations: ax + by = c, $x^2 + y^2 = z^2$, $x^4 + y^4 = z^2$, sums of two and four squares, [Ref. 2]

UNIT-IV

Cryptography: some simple cryptosystems, need of the cryptosystems, Discrete log, the idea of public key cryptography, RSA cryptosystem. [Ref. 4]

RECOMMENDED BOOKS:

- 1. Burton, D.M., Elementary Number Theory, 7th Edition. McGraw-Hill Education, 2010.
- 2. Hardy, G.H. and Wright, E.M., An introduction to the Theory of Numbers, 4th Edition. Oxford University Press, 1975.
- 3. Niven, I., Zuckerman, H.S. and Montgomery, H.L., Introduction to Theory of Numbers, 5th Edition. John Wiley & Sons, 1991.
- 4. Koblitz N., A Course in Number Theory and Cryptography, Graduate Texts in Mathematics, No.114. New-York: Springer-Verlag, 1987.
- 5. Stallings, W., Cryptography and Network Security, 5th Edition. Pearson, 2010.

Course Outcomes:

- The students will learn fundamental theorems and results in number theory.
- They will be able to apply the learnt techniques in different fields of mathematics.
- They will be acquainted with prerequisite knowledge required to learn advanced
- course in Number Theory. They will be able to construct codes and decode the encrypted code using the learnt . techniques.

Course Title: Mathematical Statistics-I Course Code: MSM-303

freadent

L	Т	P
4	1	0

Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

Course Objectives: The main objectives of this course is:

- To cover the basic concepts of mathematical statistics, random experiments and their applications.
- To make the students to learn the theory of probability, one dimensional and twodimensional random variables, expectation etc. to study the random experiments. .
- To enhance the statistical thinking of the students.

UNIT-I

Classical, empirical and axiomatic approaches to the theory of probability, the probability set function, algebra of events, conditional probability, addition and multiplicative theorems of probability and their generalizations to n events. Total probability theorem and Bayes' theorem and their applications.

UNIT-II

Random variables (discrete and continuous) and their density functions. Cumulative distribution function and its properties. Different methods to derive the distribution of the function of a random variable. Non-central and central moments of a random variable, expected value of functions of random variable.

UNIT-III

Two dimensional random variables, joint, marginal and conditional density functions, distribution function, independence of random variables. Distribution of the functions of two-dimensional random variables. Joint moments of a two-dimensional random variable.

Unit -IV

Cauchy-Schwartz inequality, Jenson's inequality, product moment correlation coefficient, conditional expectation and variance, probability generating function, moment generating function and its properties. Characteristic function and its elementary properties. Chebychev's inequality, Convergence in probability, weak law of large numbers.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

- 1. Hogg R. V., McKean J. W. and Craig A. T., Introduction to Mathematical Statistics, Pearson,
- 2. Gupta S. C. and Kapoor V. K., Fundamentals of Mathematical Statistics, Sultan Chand & Sons, 2014, Eleventh Edition.
- 3. Fisz M., Probability Theory and Mathematical Statistics, John Wiley & Sons, 1967, Third
- 4. Gun A. M., Gupta M. K. and Dasgupta B., Fundamentals of Statistics (Vol-I), World Press,
- 5. Feller W., An Introduction to Probability Theory and Its Applications (Vol-I), John Wiley & Sons, 2003, Third Edition.
- 6.

After completion of this course, the students will **Course Outcomes**

- Learn the basic concepts of mathematical statistics.
- Be able to apply statistical methods in solving real life problems. .
- Be able to analyze the different possible inferences for a given physical situation.

FHead I

Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

Course Title: Functional Analysis Course Code: MSM-304

L	T	P	
4	1	0	

UNIT-I

Normed linear spaces, Banach spaces, properties of normed spaces, finite dimensional normed spaces and subspaces, linear operators, bounded and continuous linear operators, linear functionals, normed spaces of operators

UNIT-II

Equivalent norms, conjugate spaces, Reflexivity. Hahn-Banach theorems for real/complex vector spaces and normed spaces, Applications to bounded linear functionals on C [a,b].

UNIT-III

Uniform boundedness theorem, open mapping theorem, closed graph theorem, Projections on Banach spaces.

UNIT-IV

Inner product spaces, Hilbert spaces, properties of inner product spaces, orthogonal complements, orthonormal sets, Hilbert - adjoint operator, self-ad joint, unitary and normal operators, projections on Hilbert spaces.

RECOMMENDED BOOKS:

- 1. Simmons, G.F., Introduction to Topology and Modern Analysis, 2008. 2. Rudin, W., Functional Analysis, International Series in Pure and Applied Mathematics,
- McGraw-Hill inc.,1991.
- 3. Kreyszig, E., Introductory Functional Analysis with Applications, John Wiley and Sons(Asia) Pvt. Ltd., 2006.
- 4. Bachman, G. and Narici, L., Functional Analysis, Dover, 2000. 5. Conway, J.B., A Course in Functional Analysis, 2nd Edition. Springer-Verlag, 2006.

Course Title: Mechanics-II Course Code: MSM-401

L	Т	P
4	1	0

Unit I

Tensors: Introduction, Range and Summation Conventions, Free and dummy suffixes, results in vector algebra and matrix, the symbol $\delta_{ij} \& \varepsilon_{ijk}$, Coordinate transformations, cartesian tensors, Properties of tensors, Isotropic tensors, Isotropic tensor of order four, Tensors as linear operators, Transpose of a tensor.

Atead Part

Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Guiral Punjab Technical University Kaourihala-144603 Pb. (India)

Unit II

Tensor Continued: Symmetric and skew tensors, Dual vector of a skew tensor, Invariants of a tensor, Deviatoric tensors, Eigenvalues and eigenvectors, Polar decomposition, Scalar, vector and tensor functions, Comma notation, Gradient of a scalar, divergence and curl of a vector, Gradient of a vector, divergence and curl of a tensor, Integral theorems for vectors and tensors.

Unit III

Continuum Hypothesis: Notation of a continuum, Configuration of a continuum, Mass and density, Descriptions of motion, Deformation: Material and special coordinates, Deformation gradient tensor, Stretch and rotation, Strain tensors, Strain-displacement relations, Infinitesimal strain tensor, Infinitesimal stretch and rotation, Compatibility conditions., Principal strains, Strain-deviator.

Unit IV

Motion and Stress: Material and local time-derivatives, Stretching and vorticity, path lines, stream lines, and vortex lines, Transport formulas, Circulation and vorticity, Body forces and surfaces forces, Stress components, Stress tensor, Normal and shear stresses, stress-deviator, Boundary conditions for stress tensor, Piola-Kirchhoff stress tensors.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

- 1. Jog, C.S., Foundations and Applications of Mechanics: Volume-I Continuum Mechanics. Narosa Publishing House, New delhi.
- 2. Chandrasekharaiah, D.S. and Lokenath, D., Continuum Mechanics, Academic Press, London (Prism Books Pvt. Ltd., Bangalore-India).

Course Title: Mathematical Statistics-II Course Code: MSM-402

L	Т	P
4	1	0

Course Objectives: The main objectives of this course are:

- To introduce various types of distributions, descriptive statistics, theory of estimation and testing of hypothesis etc.
- To make the students learn estimation and testing of hypotheses of parameters of distributions and their applications in real life situations.

Unit-I

Study of various discrete and continuous distributions: Binomial, Poisson, Geometric, Hyper geometric, Multinomial; Uniform, Exponential, Normal, Cauchy, exponential, Beta and gamma distributions, Bivariate normal distribution. Convergence in distribution (law), Central limit theorems (Laplace-Demoiver and Lindeber-Levy).

Heaten 1 Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

130

Unit-II

Introduction to statistical methods, frequency distributions, measures of central tendency and dispersion, moments and measures of Skewness and Kurtosis. Fitting of Binomial, Poisson and Normal distributions. Theory of attributes independence and association, bivariate correlation and regression.

Unit-III

General concept of Point estimation, unbiasedness, consistency, efficiency, sufficient statistics, Factorization Theorem (without proof), Cramer Rao Inequality (without proof) and their applications. Maximum Likelihood method of estimation and method of moments.

Unit-IV

Concept of sampling distribution and its standard error. Derivation of sampling distributions of Chisquare, t and F. Distribution of sample mean and sample variance from normal distribution. Test of significance, Type I and Type II errors, level of significance. Tests of significance using Chi-square, t and F distributions. Analysis of variance: One way and two-way classifications (one and multiple but equal observations per cell).

BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

- 1. Hogg R. V., McKean J. W. and Craig A. T., Introduction to Mathematical Statistics, Pearson, 2005 Sixth Edition.
- Gupta S. C. and Kapoor V. K., Fundamentals of Mathematical Statistics, Sultan Chand & Sons, 2014, Eleventh Edition.
- 3. Fisz M., Probability Theory and Mathematical Statistics, John Wiley & Sons, 1967, Third
- 4. Gun A. M., Gupta M. K. and Dasgupta B., Fundamentals of Statistics (Vol-I), World Press,
- Feller W., An Introduction to Probability Theory and Its Applications (Vol-I), John Wiley & Sons, 2003, Third Edition.

Course Outcomes After completion of this course, the students will

- Learn the different distributions, estimation theory and testing of hypothesis.
- Be able to use efficiently statistical tools in solving real life problems.
- Be able to analyze the hypothesis/hypotheses using different tests of significance.

Course Title: Differential Geometry Course Code: MSM-403

L	Т	P
4	1	0

Unit I

Theory of Space Curves: Tangent, principal normal, bi-normal, curvature and torsion. Serretfrenet formulae.Contact between curves and surfaces. Locus of centre of curvature, spherical curvature,

Helices.

Head Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

Unit II

Spherical indicatrix, Bertrand curves, surfaces, envelopes, edge of regression, developable surfaces, two fundamental forms.

Unit III

Curves on a surface, Conjugate Direction, Principle Directions, Lines of Curvature, Principal Curvatures, Asymptotic Lines. Theorem of Beltrami and Enneper, Mainardi-Codazzi equations.

Unit IV

Geodesics, Differential Equation of Geodesic, torsion of Geodesic, Geodesic Curvature, Clairaut's theorem, Gauss-Bonnet theorem, Joachimsthal's theorem, Geodesic Mapping, Tissot's theorem.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

- 1. Weatherburn, C.E., *Differential Geometry of Three Dimensions*, Cambridge University Press, 2016
- 2. Willmore, T.J., *Introduction to Differential Geometry*, Dover Publications Inc., United States, 2012.
- 3. Bansi Lal, *Differential Geometry*, 4th Edition. Atma Ram & Sons, India, 1976.

f Head Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

Course Title: Coding Theory Course Code: MSM-501

L	Τ	P
4	1	0

132

Unit-I

Introduction to Coding Theory: Code words, distance and weight function, Nearest-neighbour decoding principle, Error detection and correction, Matrix encoding techniques, Matrix codes, Group codes, decoding by coset leaders, Generator and parity check matrices, Syndrome decoding procedure, Dual codes.

Unit-II

Linear Codes: Linear codes, Matrix description of linear codes, Equivalence of linear codes, Minimum distance of linear codes, Dual code of a linear code, Weight distribution of the dual code of a binary linear code, Hamming codes.

Unit-III

BCH Codes: Polynomial codes, Finite fields, Minimal and primitive polynomials, Bose-Chaudhuri-Hocquenghem codes.

Unit-IV

Cyclic Codes: Cyclic codes, Algebraic description of cyclic codes, Check polynomial, BCH and Hamming codes as cyclic codes. Maximum distance separable codes, Necessary and sufficient conditions for MDS codes, Weight distribution of MDS codes, An existence problem, Reed-Solomon codes.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED

1. Vermani L R, Elements of Algebraic Coding Theory, Chapman and Hall, 1996.

2. Vera P., Introduction to the Theory of Error Correcting Codes, John Wiley and Sons, 1998.

3. Roman Steven, Coding and Information Theory, Springer Verlag, 1992.

4. Garrett Paul, The Mathematics of Coding Theory, Pearson Education, 2004.

Course Title: Operations Research Course Code: MSM-502

L	T	P
4	1	0

Atlead RoyI

Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

UNIT-I

Formulation of linear programming problem (LPP) -graphical method, Basic Feasible Solution, Extreme Points, Convex set, Convex linear combination, optimal solution of LPP using Simplex, Big-M and two-phase methods, Exceptional cases in LPP i.e., Infeasible, unbounded, alternate and degenerate solutions.

UNIT-II

General Primal-Dual pair, Formulating a dual problem, Weak and strong duality theorems, Complementary slackness theorem, Dual simplex method, Economic interpretation of primal-Dual problems. Sensitivity analysis: change in right hand side of constraints, change in the objective function and coefficient matrix addition and deletion of constraint and variables.

UNIT-III

Initial basic Feasible solution of transportation problem, Balanced and unbalanced transportation problems, Optimal solutions of transportation problem using U-V /MODI methods, Assignment problems; Mathematical formulation of assignment problem, typical assignment problem, the traveling salesman problem, Test for optimality, degeneracy, Project management with critical path method.

UNIT-IV

Concept of convexity and concavity, Maxima and minima of convex functions, Single and multivariate unconstrained problems, constrained programming problems, Kuhn-Tucker conditions for constrained programming problems, Quadratic programming, Wolfe's method.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED

- 1. Taha, H.A., Operations Research-An Introduction, PHI, 2007.
- 2. Kanti Swarup, Gupta, P.K. and Man Mohan, Operations Research, Sultan Chand & Sons, Ninth
- 3. Hillier, F.S. and Lieberman, G.J., Operations Research, Second Edition, Holden-Day Inc, USA,
- 4. Bazaraa, M.S., Sherali, H.D., Shetty, C.M., Nonlinear Programming: Theory and Algorithms, John Wiley and Sons, 1993.
- 5. Chandra, S., Jayadeva, and Mehra, A., Numerical Optimization and Applications, Narosa Publishing House, 2013.

Course Title: Advanced Complex Analysis Course Code: MSM-503

L	Т	P	
4	1	0	

Unit-I

Analytic continuation, Analytic continuation by power series method, Natural boundary, Schwarz reflection principle, Analytic continuation along a path, Monodromy theorem, Runge's theorem, simple connectedness, Mittag-Leffler's theorem.

filead Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Guiral Puniab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

137

Unit-II

Maximum principle, Schwarz's Lemma, Hadamard's three circle theorem, Phragmen-Lindelof theorem, Weierstrass factorization theorem, Factorization of sine function, Gamma function. Entire functions, Jensen's formula, the genus and order of an entire function, Hadamard factorization theorem.

Unit-III

Harmonic functions, Basic properties, Harmonic functions on a disc, Subharmonic and Superharmonic functions, The Dirichlet problem, Green's function.

Unit-IV

Normal families of analytic functions, Montel's theorem, Hurwitz's theorem, Riemann mapping theorem, Univalent function, Distortion and Growth theorem for the class of normalized univalent functions, Covering theorem, starlike functions, convex functions, Subordination principle.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED

- 1. Nihari, Z., Conformal Mapping, Conformal Mapping, McGraw-Hill, 1952.
- 2. Conway, J.B., Functions of One Complex Variable, Springer-Verlag, 1973
- 3. Gamelin, T.W., Complex Analysis, Springer, 2004.
- 4. Tutschke, W. and Vasudeva, H.L., An Introduction to Complex Analysis- Classical and Modern Approaches, Chapman & Hall/CRC, 2005
- 5. Copson, E.T., An Introduction to Theory of Functions of a Complex Variable.

Course Title: Advanced Operations Research Course Code: MSM-504

L	T	P	
4	1	0	

Unit I

Advanced Linear Programming: Revised simplex method, Sensitivity analysis, Parametric programming, Integer programming branch and bond algorithm, Goal programming, Standard form of LGPP, Partitioning algorithm.

Unit II

Game Theory: Two person zero sum games pure strategies (minmax and maximum principles), Game with saddle point, Mixed strategies: Game without saddle point, Rule of Dominance, Solution methods for games without saddle point: Graphical method, Linear programming method.

Unit III

Dynamic Programming: Characteristics of dynamic programming, Recursive relations, continuous and discrete cases, forward recursion, linear programming versus dynamic programming, Dynamic programming approach for Priority Management employment smoothening, capital budgeting, Stage Coach/Shortest Path, cargo loading and Reliability problems.

Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

Unit IV

Inventory Models: Deterministic models: Classic EOQ (Economic order quantity) models, EOQ with price brakes, Multi item EOQ with storage limitation, Dynamic EOQ models(b) Probabilistic models: Probabilistic EOQ models, Single period models and multiperiod models.

Books Recommended

- 1. Taha, H.A., Operations Research- An introduction, 8th Edition, PHI, 2007.
- 2. Sharma, J.K, Operation research: Theory & Applications, 3rd Edition, Macmillan India, 2007.
- 3. Kasana, H.S and Kumar K.D, Introductory Operations Research: Theory & Applications, Springer, 2005.
- 4. Pant, J.C, Introduction to Optimization and Operations Research, Jain Brothers, 2004.

Course Title: Advanced Fluid Mechanics Course Code: MSM-505

L	Т	P
4	1	0

UNIT-I

Basic Concepts: Continuum Hypothesis, Viscosity, Most general motion of a fluid element, Rate of strain quadric, stress at a point, Tensor character of stress matrix, Symmetry of stress matrix, stress quadric, Stress in a fluid at rest, stress in a fluid in motion, Relation between stress and rate of strain components (Stoke's law of friction), Thermal conductivity, Generalized law of heat conduction, Fundamental equations of the flow of viscous fluids: Equation of state, equation of continuity -Conservation of mass, Equation of motion- Navier-Stoke's equations, Equation of energy- Conservation of energy, Symmetry of fundamental equations, Vorticity and circulation in a viscous incompressible fluid motion, (a) velocity transport equation, (b) Circulation

UNIT-II

Dynamical similarity and Dynamical Analysis: Dynamical similarity, Reynold's law, Inspection analysis, Dimensional analysis, Buckingham π -theorem. Method of finding out the pi-products, Application of pi- theorem to viscous and compressible fluid. Physical importance of non-dimensional parameters. Reynolds number, Eckert Number, Froude Number, Mach Number, Pecklet Number, Grashoff Number, Prandtl Number, Brinkman Number, Nussel Number. Exact Solution of Navier-Stoke's equations of motion- Flow between parallel plates (Velocity and temperature distributions), (i) Plane Couette flows (ii) Plane Poiseulle Flow and (iii) Generalized Couette flow.

UNIT-III

Flow in a circular pipe (Hagen Poiseuille flow) -Velocity and temperature distribution, Flow through tubes of uniform cross section in the form of circle, annulus, ellipse and equilateral triangle under constant pressure gradient. Flow between two concentric rotating cylinders (Couette flow), Flow in convergent and divergent channels,

UNIT-IV Head

Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Guiral Puniab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

Steady incompressible flow with variable viscosity: Variable viscosity plane Couette flow and plane poiseulle flow. Unsteady incompressible flow with constant fluid properties: Flow due to a plane wall suddenly set in motion, flow due to an oscillating plane wall, starting flow in plane Couette motion, Starting flow in pipes, Plane coquette flow with transpiration cooling.

Books Recommended

1. Bansal, J L, Viscous Fluid Dynamics, OXFORD & IBH Publishing Company Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 1992.

2. Chorlton, F., Textbook of Fluid Dynamics, C.B.S. Publishers, Delhi, 1985.

3. Schlichting, H., Boundary Layer Theory, McGraw Hill Book Company, New York, 1979.

4. Young, A. D., Boundary Layers, AIAA Education Series, Washington DC, 1989.

5. Yuan, S.W., Foundations of Fluid Mechanics, Prentice Hall of India Private Limited, New Delhi, 1976

Course Title: Advanced Solid Mechanics Course Code: MSM-506

L	Т	P		
4	1	0		

Unit-I

Basics and Extension of Beams: Hooke's law, generalized Hooke's law, Elastic moduli and their relationship, strain-energy density function and its connection with Hooke's law, Saint-Venant's principle. Extension of beams: extension of beams by longitudinal forces, beam stretched by its own weight and bending of beams by terminal couples.

Unit-II

Torsion and flexure of beams: Torsion of a circular shaft, cylindrical bars, and elliptic cylinder. Stress function, conformal mapping, solution of torsion problem by conformal mapping. Flexure of beams by terminal loads, bending of rectangular beams.

Unit-III

Two-and Three-dimensional Problems: Plane deformation, plane stress, plane elastostatic problems, Airy's stress function, solution of the bi-harmonic equation, stress and displacement formulae basic problems of circular region: uniform pressure, uniform radial displacement and concentrated loads. Spherical shell under external and internal pressures.

Unit-IV

Thermoelastic problems and Variational Methods: Thermal stresses in spherical bodies, twodimensional thermoelastic problems. Variational methods: Theorems of potential energy, minimum

Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kanurthata-144603 Pb. (India)

complementary energy, work and reciprocity, Ritz method for one- and two-dimensional problems and Galerkin's method. Kantorovich and Trefftz methods. Application of Treffz method.

Books Recommended

1. Sokolnikoff, I.S., Mathematical Theory of Elasticity, TMH, New Delhi 1978.

2. Timoshenko.S. and Young D.H., *Elements of strength of materials Vol. I & Vol. II*, T. Van Nostrand Co-Inc Princeton, N.J., 1990.

3. Love, A.E.H, *A Treatise on the Mathematical theory of Elasticity*, Cambridge University Press, 1963.



L	T	P		
4	1	0		

Unit I

Spectral theory in normed linear spaces, resolvent set and spectrum, spectral properties of bounded linear operators. Properties of resolvent and spectrum. Spectral mapping theorem for polynomials.

Unit II

Elementary theory banach algebra, Spectral radius of a bounded linear operator on a complex banach space.

Unit III

General properties of compact linear operators. Spectral properties of compact linear operators on normed spaces. Behaviors of compact linear operators with respect to solvability of operator equations. Fredholm type theorems. Fredholm alternative theorem. Fredholm alternative for integral equations.

Unit IV

Spectral properties of bounded self-adjoint linear operators on a complex Hilbert space. Positive operators. Monotone Sequences theorem for bounded self-adjoint operators on a complex Hilbert space, Square roots of a positive operator.

Books Recommended

1. Kreyszig E., Introductory functional analysis with applications, Johan-Wiley & Sons, New York, 1978.

2. Halmos P.R., *Introduction to Hilbert space and the theory of spectral multiplicity*, 2nd Edition. Chelsea Pub., Co., N.Y. 1957.



3. Dunford N. and Schwartz, J.T., Linear operators-3 parts, Inter-science Wiley, New York, 1958-71.

4. Bachman G. and Narici, L., Functional analysis, Academic Press, New York, 1998.

Course Title: Advanced Numerical Methods Course Code: MSM-508

L	Т	P		
4	1	0		

Unit-I

Iterative Methods for Linear Systems: The classical iterative methods (Jacobi, Gauss-Seidel and Successive Over Relaxation (SOR) methods), Krylov subspace methods; Conjugate gradient, Bi-conjugate-gradient (BiCG), BiCG stability methods, Preconditioning techniques, parallel implementations.

Unit-II

Finite Difference Methods: Explicit and implicit schemes, consistency, stability and convergence, Lax equivalence theorem, numerical solutions to elliptic, parabolic and hyperbolic partial differential equations.

Unit-III

Approximate methods of solution: Rayleigh-Ritz, collocation and Galerkin methods, properties of Galerkin approximations, Petrov-Galerkin method, Generalized Galerkin method.

Unit-IV

Finite Element Method (FEM): FEM for second order problems, One- and two-dimensional problems, The finite elements (elements with a triangular mesh and a rectangular mesh and three-dimensional finite elements), Fourth-order problems, Hermite families of elements, iso-parametric elements, numerical integration.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

1. Jain, M.K, Iyengar, S.R.K. and Jain, R.K., Numerical Methods for Scientific and Engineering Computation, 5th Edition, New Age international, 2008.

2. Hoffman Joe D., Numerical methods for Engineers and Scientists, McGrow-Hill, 1993.

3. Atkinson, K.E, An Introduction to Numerical Analysis, 2nd Edition, John Wiley, 2004.

4. Gupta R.S., Elements of Numerical Analysis, McMillan India, 2009

5. Seshu P., Textbook of Finite Element Analysis, Prentice Hall India, 2003.

1 Healent pepartment of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Guiral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

Course Title: Topological Vector Spaces Course Code: MSM-509

L	Т	P	
4	1	0	

139

Unit-I

Review of basic concepts of topological spaces and vector spaces. Prodect topological spaces, projection maps, compactness of prodect topological spaces-Tichonov's theorem.

Topological vector spaces (TVSs), examples of TVSs, Normed vector spaces as TVSs, Translation and multiplication maps, Neighborhood of 0, separated TVS, linear maps between TVSs, Bounded subsets of a topological vector space.

Unit-II

Locally convex topological spaces, normable and metrizable topological vector spaces, complete topological vector spaces

Unit-III

Frechet spaces, Uniform boundedness principle, open mapping and closed graph theorems for Frechet spaces.



Banach-Alaoglu theorem, Variational inequalities, Lion-Stampacchia theory, Physical phenomenon represented by variational inequalities, points and external sets-Krein Miliman theorem.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

1. Munkres J. R., Topology - A First Course, Prentice-Hall of India, 1978.

2. Kelley, J.L., Linear topological spaces, Van Nostrand East West Press, New Delhi.

3. Wilansky A., Modern Methods in Topological Vector Spaces, McGraw Hill, 1978.

4. Simmons G. F., Introduction to Topology and Modern Analysis, McGraw-Hill, 1963.

5. Rudin W., Functional Analysis, 2nd Edition, McGraw Hill, 1973.

Course Title: Fractional Calculus Course Code: MSM-510

1 Hed

P T L 0 1 4

Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

Unit-I

Special Functions of the Fractional Calculus. Gamma Function. Mittag-Leffler function, Fractional Derivatives and Integrals. Grunwald-Letnikov Fractional Derivatives. Riemann Liouville Fractional Derivatives. Some Other Approaches.

Unit-II

Geometric and Physical Interpretation of Fractional Integration and Fractional Differentiation. Sequential Fractional Derivatives. Left and Right Fractional Derivatives. Properties of Fractional Derivatives. Laplace Transforms of Fractional Derivatives. Fourier Transforms of Fractional Derivatives. Mellin Transforms of Fractional Derivatives.

Unit-III

Linear Fractional Differential Equations. Fractional Differential Equation of a General Form. Existence and Uniqueness Theorem as a Method of Solution. Dependence of a Solution on Initial Conditions. The Laplace Transform Method. Standard Fractional Differential Equations. Sequential Fractional Differential Equations. Fractional Green's Function. Definition and Some Properties. One-Term Equation. Two Term Equation. Three-Term Equation. Four-Term Equation. General Case: n-term Equation.

Unit-IV

Other Methods for the Solution of Fractional-order Equations. The Mellin Transform Method. Power Series Method. Babenko's Symbolic Calculus Method. Method of Orthogonal Polynomials. Numerical Evaluation of Fractional Derivatives. Approximation of Fractional Derivatives. Order of Approximation. Computation of Coefficients. Higher-order Approximations.

Books Recommended

1. Podlubny, I., Matrix approach to discrete fractional calculus vol. 3, Fractional Calculus and Applied Analysis, 2000.

2. Carpinteri A, Mainardi F, editors. Fractals and fractional calculus in continuum mechanics, New York, Springer-Verlag Wien, 1997.

3. Mandelbrot B.B., The fractal geometry of nature, New York, W. H. Freeman, 2000.

4. Miller K.S., Ross B., An introduction to the fractional calculus. New York, John Wiley, 1993.

5. Oldham KB, Spanier J., The fractional calculus, New York, Academic Press; 1974.

Course Title: Discrete Mathematics Course Code: MSM-511

L	Т	P
4	1	0

f Heatent

Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala 144603 Pb. (India)

Unit-I

Mathematical Logic: Basic logical operations, conditional and bi-conditional statements, tautologies, contradiction, predicate calculus and its inference theory.

Recursion and Recurrence Relations: Polynomial expressions, telescopic form, recursion theorem, closed form expression, generating function, solution of recurrence relation using generating function, recursion.

Unit-II

Lattices and Boolean Algebra: Introduction to Binary relations, equivalence relations and partitions, Partial order relations, Hasse diagram. Lattices as partially ordered sets, properties, lattices as algebraic systems, sub lattices, direct products, Homomorphism, some special lattices. Boolean algebra as lattices, Boolean identities, sub-algebra, Boolean forms and their equivalence, sum of product, product of some canonical forms. Applications of Boolean algebra to circuit theory.

Unit-III

Graph Theory: Directed graphs, undirected graphs, paths, circuits, cycles, sub-graphs, induced Sub graphs, degree of vertex, connectivity, planner graph, complete, bi-partite complete graph, matrix representation of graph, adjacency and incidence matrix for graph, Eulerian paths and circuits, Trees and Coloring of the graph, Rooted tree, search tree, tree traversals, spanning trees, minimal spanning trees, Kruskal's algorithm. Chromatic number and polynomial, four-color problem (statement only).

Unit-IV

Algebraic Structures: Review of groups, codes and group codes, cyclic codes and coding methods based on entropy, Application of algebraic structure to error corrections and detection codes, discrete codes and first coding theorem.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

- 1. Tremblay, J.P. and Manohar, R.P., *Discrete Mathematics with Applications to Computer Science*, Tata McGraw Hill, 2008.
- 2. Ram, Babu, Discrete Mathematics, Pearson Education, 2007.
- 3. Harary, F., Graph Theory, Narosa, 1995
- 4. Doerr, Alan and Levsseur, K., Applied Discrete Structures for Computer Science, Galgotia Publication, 2005.
- 5. Liu, C.L, *Elements of Discrete Mathematics*, 3rd Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, 2008.
- 6. Grimaldi, R.P and Ramana, B.V., *Discrete and Combinatorial Mathematics-An Applied Introduction*, Pearson education, 5th Edition, 2004.
- 7. Lipschultz, S., Theory and Practice of Data Structures, McGraw-Hill, 1988.

Hefert Department of Mathematical Sciences I.K. Guiral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala-144603 Pb. (India)

I.K. GUJRAL PUNJAB TECHNICAL UNIVERSITY

Estd. Under Punjab Technical University Act, 1996 (Punjab Act No. 1 of 1997)

Ref. No. : IKGPTU/Reg/N/

Dated :

NOTIFICATION

Sub: Regarding Pre-Ph.D Course work.

This is for information of all concerned that Pre-Ph.D course work from 2016-17 will be conducted in the IKGPTU main campus Kapurthala in regular mode. The PhD course work will consists of minimum 15 credits. The structure of the course work is as under.

Sr. No.	Nature of course	Name of course	Credits	Remarks
1.	Core	1.Research Methodology	4	The syllabus of RM should be formulated faculty wise such as Engineering, Science, Management/ Humanities and Life sciences
		2.Subject related theory paper	4	Discipline specific related to advancements in theoretical methods for research
		3. Presentation	3	Discipline specific
2.	Interdisciplinary	4. Elective	4	From list of subjects from allied fields
ne y	Total Minimum	credits	15	

Registrar

Endorsement No: IKGPTU/REG/N/ 4244-4251

Dated: 22.08.2016

- 1. Secretary to Vice Chancellor: For kind information of Vice Chancellor
- 2. Dean (P&D)
- 3. Dean (RIC)
- 4. Dean (Academics)
- 5. Finance Officer
- 6. Controller of Examination
- 7. DR (Computers): For uploading on website
- 8. File Copy

Reaist

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University, Jalandhar Jalandhar Kapurthala Highway, Near Pushpa Gujral Science City, Kapurthala - 144 603 Ph. No. 01822 - 662521. 662501 Fax No. : 01822-255506. 662526. Email : registrar@ptu.ac.in

I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Jalandhar, Main Campus-Kapurthala

(Department of Mathematical Sciences)

Scheme of Pre-Ph.D. course work in Mathematics

Sr. No.	Subject with code	L	Т	Р	Credits	Remarks
1.	Research Methodology (MPHM-101)	4	-	-	4	Compulsory
2.	(i) Methods in Applied Mathematics (MPHM-102) (ii) Continuum Mechanics (MPHM-103)	4	-	_	4	Any one
	(iii) Advanced Analysis (MPHM-104) (iv) Advanced Number Theory (UC-MSM-504-18) (v) Advanced Numerical Methods (UC-MSM-510-18)					
3.	Presentation (MPHM-105)	-	-	-	3	Discipline specific
4.	Interdisciplinary Subject	4	-	-	4	From list of subjects from allied fields
	T	otal	mini	mun	1 credits=1	5

Note. The subject 'Methods in Applied Mathematics (MPHM-102)' has been offered as an interdisciplinary for other Departments.

mathematica

RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

MPHM-101

- 1. Introduction to ResearchObjectives of research, motivation in research, types of research, significance of research, research methods vs methodology, research process in flow chart, criteria of good research, problems encountered by researchers in India.
- Difference between TEX and LATEX, basics of using latex, latex input files, input file structures, layout of the document, titles, chapter and sections, cross references, foot note, environments, typesetting, building blocks of a mathematical formula, matrices, tables, including encapsulated postscript graphics, bibliography, downloading and installing LATEX packages.
- 3. Introduction to MATHEMATICA and MATLAB
- 4. Introduction to origin, basics of importing and exporting data, working with Microsoft excel, graphing, statistics in origin, hypothesis testing, power and sample size, basic linear regression and curve fitting.
- Error Analysis and Basic Statistics Measuring errors, uncertainties, parent and sample distributions, mean and standard deviation of distribution, types of probability distribution, instrumental and statistical uncertainties, propagation of errors, specific error formulas, method of least square fitting.
- 6. Multivariate analysis: Multiple regression, multiple discriminant analysis, multiple

analysis of variance, canonical correlation analysis, Factor analysis cluster analysis, path analysis. Computational techniques.

7. **Survey of literature**: The students will be required to review literature in their respective disciplines and submit an assignment for evaluation.

REFERENCES:

1. Research methodology (http://www.newagepublishers.com/samplechapter/000896.pdf)

2. The not so short introduction to LATEX by TobianOetiker, Hubert Partl, HreneHyna

and Elisabeth Schlegl, Version 4.16, May 08, 2005 (http://tobi.oetiker.ch/lshort/lshort.pdf)

3. T.Veerarajan and T. Ramachandran "Numerical methods" Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2008

4. Data reduction and error analysis for physical sciences by Philip R. Bevington and D.

Keith Robinson

(http://www.physast.uga.edu/files/phys3330_fertig/BasicErrorAnalysis.pdf)

ATTING VMay Manual.

UNIT-I

Integral Equations: Their origin and classification, Relation between differential and Integral equations, IVP AND BVP reducible to Integral equations, Integral equation with separable kernals, Method of successive approximations, Classical Fredolm theory.

UNIT-II

Fourier series and its convergence, Gibbs phenomenon, Integration and Differentiation of Fourier Series, the phase angle form of Fourier series, Complex Fourier series and frequency spectrum, Fourier Integrals, Fourier Cosine and sine Integrals, Complex Fourier Integrals.

UNIT-III

Fourier transforms Properties of Fourier Transform and its Applications, Convolution, Fourier cosine and Sine transforms, Discrete Fourier Transforms, Fast Fourier Transform, Solution of equations, Hankel and Mellin transforms and their Applications.

UNIT-IV

Wavelets: History of wavelets, The Haar wavelets, The Stromberg Wavelet, Wavelet expansion, Multiresolution analysis with Haar wavelets, Periodic wavelets, General Construction of wavelets, Wavelet transform versus Fourier transform.

Suggested Readings/ Books:

1. Ram P. Kanwal: Linear Integral Equations, Academic Press (1971)

- 2. Abdul J. Jerri: Introduction to Integral Equations with Applications, Monographs and Text Books in Pure and Applied Mathematics, Marcel Dekker, INC (1985)
- 3. F B Hildebrand: Methods of Applied Mathematics, Dover Publication (1965)
- 4. Lokenath Debnath and Dambaru Bhatta: Integral Transforms and Their Applications, Second Edition Chapman and Hall/ CRC (2006)
- 5. Brian Davies: Integral Transforms and Their Applications, Text Book in Applied Mathematics, Vol 41, 3rd Edition, Springer (2002)
- 6. P. Wojtaszczyk, A Mathematical Introduction to wavelets, London Mathematical Society Students Text, 73, (1999)
- 7. Veronique Delouille: An Introduction to Wavelet Analysis, Connexions, (2009)
- 8. Willard Miller, Introduction to the Mathematics of Wavelets, University of Minnesota, (2006)
- 9. Peter V. O'Neil, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, Thomson.

July al 2/16

ving any remark.

Continuum Mechanics (MPHM-103)

Unit-I

Continuum Hypothesis: Notion of Continuum. Configuration of a Continuum, Mass and Density, Description of motion, Material and Spatial Coordinates

Analysis of Strain: Affine Transformation, infinitesimal Affine Deformation, Geometrical interpretation of the Components of Strain, Strain Quadric of Cauchy, Principal Strains, Invariants, General Infinitesimal Deformation, Examples of strain, Notation, Equations of Compatibility, Finite Deformation

Unit-II

Analysis of Stress: Body and Surface Forces, Stress Tensor, Note on Notation and Units, Equations of Equilibrium, Transformation of Coordinates, Stress Quadric of Cauchy, Maximal Normal and Shear Stresses, Examples of Stresses.

Unit-III

Stress Strain Relations: Hookes law, Generalized Hookes law, Homogeneous isotropic bodies, Elastic moduli of isotropic bodies, Equilibrium Equations for an isotropic elastic solid, Dynamical equations of an isotropic elastic solid.

The strain energy function and its connection with Hooke's law, Uniqueness of solution of the Boundary-value problems of Elasticity, Saint-Venant's principle.

Unit-IV

Fundamental laws of continuum mechanics: Conservation of mass, Balance of linear momentum, Balance of angular momentum, General solutions of the Equation of Equilibrium, Balance of energy, Entropy inequality, Constitutive Equations

RECOMMENDED BOOKS

- 1. Sokolnikoff, I.S., Mathematical Theory of Elasticity, Krieger Publishing Company (1983)
- 2. Chandrasekharaiah and Debnath, Continuum Mechanics, Academic Press (1994).
- 3. Jog. C. S., Foundations and Applications of Mechanics: volume I: continuum Mechanics, Narosa Publications, (2006).

Advanced Analysis (MPHM-104)

Unit-I

Distributions: Test functions & Distributions, Some Operations with Distributions, Supports and singular Supports of Distributions, Convolution of functions, Convolution of Distributions, Fundamental solutions, The Fourier Transform, The Schwartz Space, The Fourier Inversion formula, Tempered Distributions.

Unit-II

Sobolev spaces: Definition and basic properties, Approximation by smooth functions, Extension theorems, Imbedding theorems, compactness theorem, Dual spaces, fractional order spaces, trace spaces, trace theory.

Unit-III

Weak solutions of elliptic boundary value problems: Some abstract variational problems, examples of elliptic boundary value problems, Regularity of weak solutions, Examples of Galerkin method, Maximum Principles, eigenvalue problems, Introduction to Finite element methods.

RECOMMENDED BOOKS

S. Kesavan: Topics in Functional Analysis and Applications, New Age Publishers (P) Limited; 2003. Chap-1,2, and 3.

Advanced Number Theory (UC-MSM-504-18)

Unit-I

Partitions, Compositions, Ferrers graphs, Jacobi's triple product identity, Congruence properties of p(n),Rogers-Ramanujan identities, Basic hypergeometric series, q-binomial theorem, Sylvester's theorem (Statement only), Heine's transformation (Statement only).

Unit-II

Restricted partitions, q-Gauss theorem, Gaussian polynomials, Bailey's lemma (weak version) (Statement only), Rogers lemma, q-Saalschutz's theorem (Statement only), Finite version of q-Saalschutz's theorem.

Unit-III

Schur's theorem, Gollnitz-Gordon identities, Generalization and various analogues of Rogers-Ramanujan identities, Bailey's lemma (strong version) (Statement only), Watson's q-analogue of Whipple's theorem (Statement only) and its applications in deriving Rogers-Ramanujan identities and Gollnitz-Gordon identities.

Unit-IV

Rank & Crank of a partition, n-n-colour partitions, Conjugate and self-conjugate n-colour partitions, Restricted n-colour partitions, Rogers-Ramanujan type identities for n-colour partitions.

RECOMMENDED BOOKS

- 1. Agarwal, A.K., Padmavathamma and Subbarao, M.V., *Partition Theory*, Atma Ram & Sons, Chandigarh, 2005.
- 2. Andrews, G.E., *The Theory of Partitions, Encyclopedia of Mathematics and its Applications* (Addison-Wesley), 1976, Re-issued: Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1988.
- 3. Gasper, G. and Rahman, M., *Basic Hypergeometric Series, Encyclopedia of Mathematics and its Applications*, Vol. 35, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1990.
- 4. Agarwal, R.P., *Resonance of Ramanujan Mathematics*, Vol. 1 (New Age International), 1996.
- 5. Gupta, H., Selected Topics in Number Theory, ABACUS Press, 1980.
- 6. N.J. Fine, *Basic Hypergeometric Series and Applications*, Mathematical Surveys and Monographs, No. 27, American Mathematical Society, 1988.

Advanced Numerical Methods (UC-MSM-510-18)

Unit-I

Iterative Methods for Linear Systems & Eigenvalue problem: The classical iterative methods: Jacobi, Gauss-Seidel and Successive Over Relaxation (SOR) methods. Conjugate gradient method. Eigenvalues & eigenvectors: Rayleigh power method & Givens method.

Unit-II

Finite Difference Methods: Explicit and implicit schemes, consistency, stability and convergence, Lax equivalence theorem, numerical solutions to elliptic, parabolic and hyperbolic partial differential equations.

Unit-III

Approximate Methods of Solution: Rayleigh-Ritz, collocation and Galerkin methods, properties of Galerkin approximations, Petrov-Galerkin method, Generalized Galerkin method.

Unit-IV

Finite Element Method (FEM): FEM for second order problems, One and two dimensional problems, The finite elements (elements with a triangular mesh and a rectangular mesh and three dimensional finite elements), Fourth-order problems, Hermite families of elements, iso-parametric elements, numerical integration.

RECOMMENDED BOOKS

- 1. Jain, M.K, Iyengar, S.R.K. and Jain, R.K., *Numerical Methods for Scientific and Engineering Computation*, 5th Edition, New Age international, 2008.
- 2. Hoffman Joe D., Numerical methods for Engineers and Scientists, McGraw-Hill, 1993.
- 3. Atkinson, K.E, An Introduction to Numerical Analysis, 2ⁿ Edition, John Wiley, 2004.
- 4. Gupta R.S., *Elements of Numerical Analysis*, McMillan India, 2009.
- 5. Seshu P., Textbook of Finite Element Analysis, Prentice Hall India, 2003.